

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: EC441 Matatiele ▼

CFO Name: Khaluwe Mehlokhulu

Tel: 072 1590 107

Fax:

E-Mail: mkhaluwe@matatiele.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive Council	Vote 1	Executive Council	
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	1.1	Council	1.1 - Council
Vote 3 - Corporate	1.2	Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - Development and Planning	1.3		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Community	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Infrastructure	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Internal Audit	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 -	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 -	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	Finance and Admin	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Budget and Treasury office	2.1 - Budget and Treasury office
Vote 14 -	2.2	Asset Management & Financial Reporting	2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting
Vote 15 -	2.3	Finance Governance	2.3 - Finance Governance
	2.4	Revenue & Expenditure	2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure
	2.5	SCM & Fleet Management	2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management
	2.6	SPU	2.6 - SPU
	2.7	Strategic Governance Unit	2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit
	2.8	Legal Services	2.8 - Legal Services
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	Corporate	
	3.1	Admin & Council Support	3.1 - Admin & Council Support
	3.2	Information Technology	3.2 - Information Technology
	3.3	Corporate Governance	3.3 - Corporate Governance
	3.4	Human Resources	3.4 - Human Resources
	3.5	Council Support	3.5 - Council Support
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	Development and Planning	
	4.1	LED	4.1 - LED
	4.2	Town Planning	4.2 - Town Planning
	4.3	EDP Governance	4.3 - EDP Governance
	4.4		4.4 -
	4.5		4.5 -
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	Community	
	5.1	Solid Waste Environment	5.1 - Solid Waste Environment
	5.2	Community Governance	5.2 - Community Governance
	5.3	Public Amenities	5.3 - Public Amenities
	5.4	Public Safety	5.4 - Public Safety
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	Infrastructure	
	6.1	Project Management Unit	6.1 - Project Management Unit
	6.2	Electricity	6.2 - Electricity
	6.3	Project Operations & Maintenance	6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance
	6.4	Infrastructure Governance	6.4 - Infrastructure Governance
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	Internal Audit	
	7.1	Internal Audit	7.1 - Internal Audit
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8		
	8.1		8.1 -
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9		
	9.1		9.1 -
	9.2		9.2 -
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -

9.5		9.5 -
9.6		9.6 -
9.7		9.7 -
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10		
10.1		10.1 -
10.2		10.2 -
10.3		10.3 -
10.4		10.4 -
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11		
11.1		11.1 -
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

EC441 Matatiele - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION****Municipality** EC441 Matatiele**Grade**

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province EC EASTERN CAPE**Web Address** www.matatiele.gov.za**e-mail Address****B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box P.O. BOX 35

City / Town MATATIELE

Postal Code 4730

Street address

Building

Street No. & Name 102 Main Street

City / Town Matatiele

Postal Code 4730

General Contacts

Telephone number 039 737 8100

Fax number 039 737 3611

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**Speaker:**

ID Number 8501070641088

Title Ms

Name Nonzwakazi Ngwanya

Telephone number 039 737 8100

Cell number 0798776190

Fax number 086 260 6882

E-mail address nngwanya@matatiele.gov.za**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**

ID Number 9109065797086

Title Mr

Name Xolule Nkukhu

Telephone number 0397378105

Cell number 0828999470

Fax number 039 737 8100

E-mail address xnkukhu@matatiele.gov.za**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 7811055782083

Title Mr

Name Sonwabile Mngenela

Telephone number 0397378101

Cell number 0827706817

Fax number 039 737 3463

E-mail address smngenela@matatiele.gov.za**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 75062355082

Title Mr

Name Ndabuko Masumpa

Telephone number 0397378101

Cell number 0824914248

Fax number 039 737 3463

E-mail address nmasumpa@matatiele.gov.za**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**Municipal Manager:**

ID Number 7003275916085

Title Mr

Name L. Mawane

Telephone number 0397378104

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number 8606201304082

Title Ms

Name N Mzwamandla

Telephone number 0397378227

Cell number	066 4761978	Cell number	0603733790
Fax number	039 737 3611	Fax number	0397373611
E-mail address	Lmatiwane@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	nmzwamandla@matatiele.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	830513 5378 086	ID Number	930420 0593 082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Khaluwe Mehlokhulu	Name	Zingisa Gqada
Telephone number	0397378199	Telephone number	039 737 8199
Cell number	'072 1590 107	Cell number	081 336 0066
Fax number	039 737 3611	Fax number	039 737 3611
E-mail address	mkhaluwe@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	zgqada@matatiele.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	860202 1792 085	ID Number	8511245421084
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	P Nonkevu	Name	S Jali
Telephone number	039 737 8100	Telephone number	0397378185
Cell number	082 383 2112	Cell number	0793092106
Fax number	039 737 3611	Fax number	039 737 3611
E-mail address	Pnonkevu@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	sjali@matatiele.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	720530 0120 084	ID Number	940925082088
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	M Rawlins	Name	Y Ntozakhe
Telephone number	039 737 8100	Telephone number	0397378185
Cell number	083 357 2630	Cell number	0814859999
Fax number	039 737 3611	Fax number	039 737 3611
E-mail address	mrrawlins@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	yntozakhe@matatiele.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	841012 6560 088	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	K Koali	Name	
Telephone number	039 737 8100	Telephone number	
Cell number	083 549 9234	Cell number	
Fax number	039 737 3611	Fax number	
E-mail address	kkoali@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

EC441 Matatiele - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates	44 904	46 575	48 726	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 360	57 024	59 704
Service charges	58 434	68 589	68 146	86 942	86 942	86 942	86 942	86 942	91 202	95 488
Investment revenue	12 973	8 835	9 599	14 650	15 060	15 060	15 060	17 200	18 043	18 891
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	244 441	306 535	267 351	293 418	295 226	295 226	295 226	310 294	329 428	319 348
Other own revenue	19 764	22 151	24 248	28 129	28 435	28 435	28 435	37 741	39 590	41 451
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	380 515	452 685	418 070	477 227	479 751	479 751	479 751	506 537	535 286	534 882
Employee costs	114 310	119 453	128 303	141 262	155 816	155 816	155 816	161 346	169 252	177 207
Remuneration of councillors	20 447	19 979	21 444	22 459	22 459	22 459	22 459	25 519	26 769	28 027
Depreciation and amortisation	57 441	83 800	53 955	53 336	73 136	73 136	73 136	53 300	55 912	58 540
Finance charges	3	14	35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	47 154	53 954	64 236	69 130	69 525	69 525	65 001	78 310	82 147	86 008
Transfers and subsidies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other expenditure	133 139	159 738	245 424	193 836	291 611	291 611	291 611	190 981	198 997	208 408
Total Expenditure	372 494	436 938	513 396	480 023	612 548	612 548	608 023	509 456	533 078	558 191
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 022	15 748	(95 327)	(2 796)	(132 796)	(132 796)	(128 272)	(2 920)	2 209	(23 309)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	124 782	92 926	165 532	102 356	111 698	111 698	111 698	98 406	102 956	107 627
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	132 803	108 674	70 206	99 560	(21 099)	(21 099)	(16 574)	95 486	105 165	84 318
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	132 803	108 674	70 206	99 560	(21 099)	(21 099)	(16 574)	95 486	105 165	84 318
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure	477 336	151 664	189 896	171 309	180 651	180 651	180 651	167 611	136 235	139 288
Transfers recognised - capital	329 461	63 461	141 845	99 553	108 894	108 894	108 894	95 481	90 546	90 592
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	8 503	72 758	47 688	71 757	71 757	71 757	71 757	72 130	45 689	48 695
Total sources of capital funds	337 964	136 219	189 533	171 309	180 651	180 651	180 651	167 611	136 235	139 288
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets	307 193	379 998	420 000	309 470	354 413	354 413	354 413	515 312	603 580	673 063
Total non current assets	1 064 250	1 128 072	1 140 318	1 361 729	1 246 271	1 246 271	1 246 271	1 351 702	1 432 025	1 512 773
Total current liabilities	111 761	126 310	148 127	99 372	149 515	149 515	149 515	104 869	168 295	234 208
Total non current liabilities	28 276	37 728	43 429	14 442	14 442	14 442	14 442	26 109	26 109	26 109
Community wealth/Equity	1 098 604	1 344 132	1 365 373	1 557 385	1 436 727	1 436 727	1 436 727	1 736 035	1 841 200	1 925 518
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	645 889	491 348	340 998	110 185	132 586	132 586	132 586	146 563	153 493	134 489
Net cash from (used) investing	(165 782)	(161 457)	(188 241)	(171 309)	(180 651)	180 651	180 651	(167 611)	(136 235)	(139 288)
Net cash from (used) financing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	604 064	329 891	377 179	232 963	246 023	607 325	607 325	308 197	325 455	320 656
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>										
Cash and investments available	1 216 263	1 333 737	1 350 289	1 634 675	1 551 412	1 551 412	1 551 412	1 714 981	1 839 745	1 944 154
Application of cash and investments	383 006	343 141	320 303	470 666	197 014	197 014	197 014	226 953	272 724	318 952
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	833 257	990 596	1 029 986	1 164 009	1 354 398	1 354 398	1 354 398	1 488 028	1 567 021	1 625 202
<u>Asset management</u>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	754 393	808 393	906 805	1 239 140	1 095 686	1 095 686	1 225 746	1 225 746	1 183 491	1 139 251
Depreciation	47 812	42 843	52 798	53 336	73 136	73 136	53 300	53 300	55 912	58 540
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	17 620	46 475	32 993	30 215	47 823	47 823	26 150	26 150	26 869	28 809
Repairs and Maintenance	18 143	20 774	19 089	30 645	20 477	20 477	23 917	23 917	25 089	26 269
<u>Free services</u>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue cost of free services provided	185	0	—	25 514	20 214	20 214	15 945	15 945	16 727	17 513
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>										
Water:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation/sewerage:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

EC441 Matatiele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		309 872	369 360	333 981	376 020	376 430	376 430	403 019	426 697	421 188
Executive and council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration		309 872	369 360	333 981	376 020	376 430	376 430	403 019	426 697	421 188
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		7 125	9 482	11 464	11 569	13 377	13 377	10 590	11 109	11 631
Community and social services		3 469	4 965	6 057	6 368	8 176	8 176	5 389	5 653	5 919
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		3 655	4 517	5 407	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 456	5 712
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		59 075	61 176	68 038	56 290	65 938	65 938	62 020	64 787	67 664
Planning and development		481	691	171	202	508	508	3 504	3 676	3 848
Road transport		58 594	60 486	67 867	56 088	65 430	65 430	58 516	61 111	63 816
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		129 225	105 593	170 119	135 705	135 705	135 705	129 314	135 650	142 026
Energy sources		118 306	91 192	156 620	57 024	57 024	57 024	113 716	119 288	124 895
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		10 919	14 401	13 498	78 681	78 681	78 681	15 598	16 362	17 131
Other	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	505 297	545 611	583 602	579 583	591 449	591 449	604 943	638 242	642 509
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		183 488	209 526	241 512	224 974	230 309	230 309	234 648	245 559	257 159
Executive and council		30 896	24 561	28 850	29 845	30 745	30 745	33 129	34 752	36 385
Finance and administration		150 259	181 677	208 282	191 438	195 383	195 383	196 742	205 795	215 526
Internal audit		2 333	3 287	4 380	3 692	4 182	4 182	4 778	5 012	5 247
Community and public safety		29 052	32 878	34 947	53 254	55 661	55 661	52 289	54 641	57 210
Community and social services		11 872	13 826	15 683	27 956	31 219	31 219	28 208	29 380	30 761
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		17 180	19 052	19 264	25 297	24 442	24 442	24 081	25 261	26 449
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		82 304	63 504	69 977	90 830	112 152	112 152	101 269	105 686	110 653
Planning and development		15 981	17 620	19 907	24 989	25 871	25 871	35 134	36 310	38 017
Road transport		66 323	45 884	50 069	65 841	86 281	86 281	66 135	69 376	72 637
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		77 650	131 030	166 961	110 966	214 426	214 426	121 250	127 191	133 169
Energy sources		59 728	96 944	141 882	86 897	194 757	194 757	102 309	107 322	112 366
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		17 922	34 085	25 079	24 069	19 669	19 669	18 941	19 869	20 803
Other	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	372 494	436 938	513 396	480 023	612 548	612 548	509 456	533 078	558 191
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		132 803	108 674	70 206	99 560	(21 099)	(21 099)	95 486	105 165	84 318

EC441 Matatiele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		309 872	369 360	333 981	376 020	376 430	376 430	403 019	426 697	421 188
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		309 872	369 360	333 981	376 020	376 430	376 430	403 019	426 697	421 188
Administrative and Corporate Support		144	111	254	-	-	-	125	131	137
Asset Management		-	-	839	300	300	300	350	367	384
Finance		309 400	368 869	332 092	375 170	375 580	375 580	401 934	425 558	419 996
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		327	110	279	350	350	350	350	367	384
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	271	517	200	200	200	260	273	286
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		7 125	9 482	11 464	11 569	13 377	13 377	10 590	11 109	11 631
Community and social services		3 469	4 965	6 057	6 368	8 176	8 176	5 389	5 653	5 919
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		3 469	4 965	6 057	6 368	8 176	8 176	5 389	5 653	5 919
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		3 655	4 517	5 407	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 456	5 712
Civil Defence		3 655	4 517	5 407	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 456	5 712
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	59 075	61 176	68 038	56 290	65 938	65 938	62 020	64 787	67 664
Planning and development	481	691	171	202	508	508	3 504	3 676	3 848
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	481	358	171	202	508	508	3 504	3 676	3 848
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	-	333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	58 594	60 486	67 867	56 088	65 430	65 430	58 516	61 111	63 816
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	58 594	60 486	67 867	56 088	65 430	65 430	58 516	61 111	63 816
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	129 225	105 593	170 119	135 705	135 705	135 705	129 314	135 650	142 026
Energy sources	118 306	91 192	156 620	57 024	57 024	57 024	113 716	119 288	124 895
Electricity	118 306	91 192	156 620	57 024	57 024	57 024	113 716	119 288	124 895
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	10 919	14 401	13 498	78 681	78 681	78 681	15 598	16 362	17 131
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	10 919	14 401	13 498	78 681	78 681	78 681	15 598	16 362	17 131
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	505 297	545 611	583 602	579 583	591 449	591 449	604 943	638 242	642 509

2

Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		183 488	209 526	241 512	224 974	230 309	230 309	234 648	245 559	257 155
Executive and council		30 896	24 561	28 850	29 845	30 745	30 745	33 129	34 752	36 385
Mayor and Council		22 356	20 813	23 156	23 995	24 790	24 790	27 597	28 949	30 305
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		8 540	3 748	5 694	5 849	5 954	5 954	5 532	5 803	6 076
Finance and administration		150 259	181 677	208 282	191 438	195 383	195 383	196 742	205 795	215 526
Administrative and Corporate Support		35 546	39 445	35 936	41 848	41 418	41 418	45 818	48 032	50 285
Asset Management		10 322	15 201	39 006	–	7 700	7 700	11 676	12 213	12 810
Finance		59 995	72 551	76 880	79 810	74 210	74 210	60 831	63 752	66 785
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		8 269	10 934	11 466	13 641	13 676	13 676	17 214	17 607	18 434
Information Technology		16 339	17 188	15 881	17 726	17 726	17 726	17 543	18 403	19 268
Legal Services		3 488	3 675	4 556	3 384	4 234	4 234	4 339	4 584	4 754
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		5 933	10 169	6 419	7 170	7 860	7 860	12 856	13 486	14 120
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management		2 583	3 347	6 346	10 120	10 020	10 020	10 215	10 716	11 219
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		7 784	9 167	11 793	17 740	18 540	18 540	16 250	17 046	17 847
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		2 333	3 287	4 380	3 692	4 182	4 182	4 778	5 012	5 247
Governance Function		2 333	3 287	4 380	3 692	4 182	4 182	4 778	5 012	5 247
Community and public safety		29 052	32 878	34 947	53 254	55 661	55 661	52 289	54 641	57 210
Community and social services		11 872	13 826	15 683	27 956	31 219	31 219	28 208	29 380	30 761
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		11 872	13 826	15 683	27 956	31 219	31 219	28 208	29 380	30 761
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		17 180	19 052	19 264	25 297	24 442	24 442	24 081	25 261	26 445
Civil Defence		17 180	19 052	19 264	25 297	24 442	24 442	24 081	25 261	26 445
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Economic and environmental services		82 304	63 504	69 977	90 830	112 152	112 152	101 269	105 686	110 653
Planning and development		15 981	17 620	19 907	24 989	25 871	25 871	35 134	36 310	38 017
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		15 981	17 620	19 907	24 989	25 871	25 871	35 134	36 310	38 017
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		66 323	45 884	50 069	65 841	86 281	86 281	66 135	69 376	72 637
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		66 323	45 884	50 069	65 841	86 281	86 281	66 135	69 376	72 637
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		77 650	131 030	166 961	110 966	214 426	214 426	121 250	127 191	133 169
Energy sources		59 728	96 944	141 882	86 897	194 757	194 757	102 309	107 322	112 366
Electricity		59 728	96 944	141 882	86 897	194 757	194 757	102 309	107 322	112 366
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		17 922	34 085	25 079	24 069	19 669	19 669	18 941	19 869	20 803
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		17 922	34 085	25 079	24 069	19 669	19 669	18 941	19 869	20 803
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	372 484	436 938	513 396	480 023	612 548	612 548	509 456	533 078	558 191
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		132 803	108 674	70 206	99 560	(21 099)	(21 099)	95 486	105 165	84 318

EC441 Matatiele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		309 400	369 140	333 448	375 670	376 080	376 080	402 544	426 198	420 666
Vote 3 - Corporate		471	221	533	350	350	350	475	498	522
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		816	508	283	202	508	508	3 504	3 676	3 848
Vote 5 - Community		18 044	23 883	24 963	90 249	92 057	92 057	26 188	27 471	28 762
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		176 565	151 860	224 375	113 112	122 454	122 454	172 232	180 399	188 711
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	505 297	545 611	583 602	579 583	591 449	591 449	604 943	638 242	642 509
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive Council		30 896	24 561	28 850	29 845	30 745	30 745	33 129	34 752	36 385
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		90 105	114 110	144 999	118 223	122 563	122 563	116 167	121 755	127 535
Vote 3 - Corporate		60 154	67 567	63 283	73 215	72 820	72 820	80 575	84 041	87 991
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		18 673	20 280	20 957	24 989	25 871	25 871	35 134	36 310	38 017
Vote 5 - Community		46 974	66 963	60 026	77 323	75 330	75 330	71 230	74 511	78 013
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		123 359	140 169	190 901	152 737	281 037	281 037	168 444	176 698	185 003
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		2 333	3 287	4 380	3 692	4 182	4 182	4 778	5 012	5 247
Vote 8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	372 494	436 938	513 396	480 023	612 548	612 548	509 456	533 078	558 191
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	132 803	108 674	70 206	99 560	(21 099)	(21 099)	95 486	105 165	84 318

EC441 Matatiele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		309 400	369 140	333 448	375 670	376 080	376 080	402 544	426 198	420 666
2.1 - Budget and Treasury office		250 783	310 139	269 221	302 608	303 018	303 018	322 870	342 620	333 160
2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting		-	-	839	300	300	300	350	367	384
2.3 - Finance Governance		(2)	(12)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure		58 619	58 741	62 872	72 562	72 562	72 562	79 064	82 939	86 837
2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management		-	271	517	200	200	200	260	273	286
2.6 - SPU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		471	221	533	350	350	350	475	498	522
3.1 - Admin & Council Support		144	111	254	-	-	-	125	131	137
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Human Resources		327	110	279	350	350	350	350	367	384
3.5 - Council Support		0	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		816	508	283	202	508	508	3 504	3 676	3 848
4.1 - LED		353	238	59	65	65	65	65	68	71
4.2 - Town Planning		463	270	224	137	443	443	3 439	3 607	3 777
4.3 - EDP Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		18 044	23 883	24 963	90 249	92 057	92 057	26 188	27 471	28 762
5.1 - Solid Waste Environment		10 919	14 401	13 498	78 681	78 681	78 681	15 598	16 362	17 131
5.2 - Community Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Public Amenities		3 469	4 965	6 057	6 368	8 176	8 176	5 389	5 653	5 919
5.4 - Public Safety		3 655	4 517	5 407	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 456	5 712
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		176 565	151 860	224 375	113 112	122 454	122 454	172 232	180 399	188 711
6.1 - Project Management Unit		-	333	66 114	56 068	65 410	65 410	58 506	61 101	63 805
6.2 - Electricity		118 306	91 192	156 620	57 024	57 024	57 024	113 716	119 288	124 895
6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance		58 259	60 335	1 641	20	20	20	10	10	11
6.4 - Infrastructure Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	505 297	545 611	583 602	579 583	591 449	591 449	604 943	638 242	642 509

EC441 Matatiele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive Council		30 896	24 561	28 850	29 845	30 745	30 745	33 129	34 752	36 385
1.1 - Council		22 356	20 813	23 156	23 995	24 790	24 790	27 597	28 949	30 309
1.2 - Municipal Manager		8 540	3 748	5 694	5 849	5 954	5 954	5 532	5 803	6 076
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		90 105	114 110	144 999	118 223	122 563	122 563	116 167	121 755	127 535
2.1 - Budget and Treasury office		5 133	4 493	6 617	12 626	11 356	11 356	7 984	8 317	8 743
2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting		10 322	15 201	39 006	-	7 700	7 700	11 676	12 213	12 810
2.3 - Finance Governance		11 229	10 478	15 174	14 359	17 779	17 779	13 346	14 000	14 658
2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure		43 633	57 579	55 088	52 825	45 075	45 075	39 501	41 436	43 384
2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management		7 784	9 167	11 793	17 740	18 540	18 540	16 250	17 046	17 847
2.6 - SPU		5 933	10 169	6 419	7 170	7 860	7 860	12 856	13 486	14 120
2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit		2 583	3 347	6 346	10 120	10 020	10 020	10 215	10 716	11 219
2.8 - Legal Services		3 488	3 675	4 556	3 384	4 234	4 234	4 339	4 541	4 754
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		60 154	67 567	63 283	73 215	72 820	72 820	80 575	84 041	87 991
3.1 - Admin & Council Support		23 120	23 556	23 068	25 006	25 006	25 006	23 312	24 422	25 570
3.2 - Information Technology		16 339	17 188	15 881	17 726	17 726	17 726	17 543	18 403	19 268
3.3 - Corporate Governance		1 973	2 542	1 947	1 948	1 868	1 868	2 359	2 474	2 591
3.4 - Human Resources		8 269	10 934	11 466	13 641	13 676	13 676	17 214	17 607	18 434
3.5 - Council Support		10 453	13 348	10 920	14 894	14 544	14 544	20 148	21 135	22 128
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		18 673	20 280	20 957	24 989	25 871	25 871	35 134	36 310	38 017
4.1 - LED		8 137	9 505	12 096	12 322	13 398	13 398	17 723	18 591	19 465
4.2 - Town Planning		8 713	8 947	6 936	10 365	10 171	10 171	15 085	15 279	15 997
4.3 - EDP Governance		1 823	1 828	1 925	2 302	2 302	2 302	2 326	2 439	2 554
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		46 974	66 963	60 026	77 323	75 330	75 330	71 230	74 511	78 013
5.1 - Solid Waste Environment		17 922	34 085	25 079	24 069	19 669	19 669	18 941	19 869	20 803
5.2 - Community Governance		1 873	1 831	1 211	2 295	2 125	2 125	2 258	2 369	2 480
5.3 - Public Amenities		9 998	11 995	14 472	25 662	29 094	29 094	25 949	27 011	28 281
5.4 - Public Safety		17 180	19 052	19 264	25 297	24 442	24 442	24 081	25 261	26 449
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		123 359	140 169	190 901	152 737	281 037	281 037	168 444	176 698	185 003
6.1 - Project Management Unit		-	-	6 702	17 538	42 518	42 518	17 974	18 854	19 740
6.2 - Electricity		59 728	96 944	141 882	86 897	194 757	194 757	102 309	107 322	112 366
6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance		62 328	41 375	40 423	45 951	41 531	41 531	46 099	48 358	50 630
6.4 - Infrastructure Governance		1 303	1 850	1 895	2 351	2 231	2 231	2 063	2 164	2 266
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		2 333	3 287	4 380	3 692	4 182	4 182	4 778	5 012	5 247
7.1 - Internal Audit		2 333	3 287	4 380	3 692	4 182	4 182	4 778	5 012	5 247
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	372 494	436 938	513 396	480 023	612 548	612 548	509 456	533 078	558 191
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	132 803	108 674	70 206	99 560	(21 099)	(21 099)	95 486	105 165	84 318

EC441 Matatiele - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	47 645	57 058	56 530	71 416	71 416	71 416	71 416	71 416	74 915	78 436
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	10 790	11 531	11 615	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	16 287	17 052
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 144	759	923	566	872	872	872	3 920	4 112	4 305
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		485	1 371	2 168	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	6 500	6 819	7 139
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		12 973	8 835	9 599	14 650	15 060	15 060	15 060	17 200	18 043	18 891
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	172	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 783	1 398	1 260	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 127	2 227
Licence and permits		1 232	3 770	3 503	4 106	4 106	4 106	4 106	4 106	4 307	4 509
Operational Revenue		330	114	283	905	905	905	905	963	1 010	1 058
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	44 904	46 575	48 726	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 360	57 024	59 704
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 398	762	2 058	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 856	1 943
Licences or permits		1 325	17	(96)	25	25	25	25	25	26	27
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		244 441	306 535	267 351	293 418	295 226	295 226	295 226	310 294	329 428	319 348
Interest		11 070	11 986	14 020	14 431	14 431	14 431	14 431	18 431	19 334	20 243
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		(3)	1 468	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contr		380 515	452 685	418 070	477 227	479 751	479 751	479 751	506 537	535 286	534 882
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	114 310	119 453	128 303	141 262	155 816	155 816	155 816	161 346	169 252	177 207
Remuneration of councillors		20 447	19 979	21 444	22 459	22 459	22 459	22 459	25 519	26 769	28 027
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	43 138	48 196	58 161	61 383	61 383	61 383	61 383	71 000	74 479	77 980
Inventory consumed	8	4 016	5 757	6 075	7 747	8 142	8 142	3 618	7 310	7 668	8 029
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		57 441	83 800	53 955	53 336	73 136	73 136	73 136	53 300	55 912	58 540
Interest		3	14	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		80 304	93 160	100 354	113 584	110 776	110 776	110 776	108 601	113 255	118 636
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		15 797	27 338	17 651	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 294	6 590
Operational costs		36 353	39 240	49 201	74 252	69 835	69 835	69 835	76 381	79 448	83 183
Losses on disposal of Assets		684	-	78 219	-	105 000	105 000	105 000	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		372 494	436 938	513 396	480 023	612 548	612 548	608 023	509 456	533 078	558 191
Surplus/(Deficit)		8 022	15 748	(95 327)	(2 796)	(132 796)	(132 796)	(128 272)	(2 920)	2 209	(23 309)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	124 782	92 926	165 532	102 356	111 698	111 698	111 698	98 406	102 956	107 627
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		132 803	108 674	70 206	99 560	(21 099)	(21 099)	(16 574)	95 486	105 165	84 318
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		132 803	108 674	70 206	99 560	(21 099)	(21 099)	(16 574)	95 486	105 165	84 318
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		132 803	108 674	70 206	99 560	(21 099)	(21 099)	(16 574)	95 486	105 165	84 318
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	132 803	108 674	70 206	99 560	(21 099)	(21 099)	(16 574)	95 486	105 165	84 318

EC441 Matatiele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Capital expenditure - Vote	2											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated												
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2											
Vote 1 - Executive Council		(28)	3 574	74	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		133 748	4 061	562	3 260	4 060	4 060	4 060	3 450	-	-	
Vote 3 - Corporate		3 467	(2 384)	4 698	2 310	2 310	2 310	2 310	2 300	-	-	
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		158 094	21 920	163	500	500	500	500	155	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community		5 579	2 402	2 484	6 360	6 360	6 360	6 360	9 090	1 993	2 087	
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		189 132	122 092	181 915	158 879	167 421	167 421	167 421	150 666	134 242	137 201	
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		(12 655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 850	-	-	
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total			477 336	151 664	189 896	171 309	180 651	180 651	180 651	167 611	136 235	139 288
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		477 336	151 664	189 896	171 309	180 651	180 651	180 651	167 611	136 235	139 288	
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		124 532	5 250	5 334	5 570	6 370	6 370	6 370	7 700	-	-	
Executive and council		(28)	3 574	74	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	
Finance and administration		137 215	1 676	5 260	5 570	6 370	6 370	6 370	5 750	-	-	
Internal audit		(12 655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 850	-	-	
Community and public safety		52 737	2 248	1 366	3 460	3 460	3 460	3 460	4 540	210	220	
Community and social services		49 956	2 093	166	1 510	1 510	1 510	1 510	810	210	220	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		2 781	155	1 199	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	3 730	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		208 813	98 243	84 145	110 101	117 948	117 948	117 948	99 851	101 742	107 201	
Planning and development		904	488	163	500	500	500	500	155	-	-	
Road transport		207 909	97 755	83 983	109 601	117 448	117 448	117 448	99 696	101 742	107 201	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		91 254	45 923	99 051	52 178	52 873	52 873	52 873	55 520	34 283	31 867	
Energy sources		138 413	45 769	97 933	49 278	49 973	49 973	49 973	50 970	32 500	30 000	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		(47 159)	154	1 119	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	4 550	1 783	1 867	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		3	477 336	151 664	189 896	171 309	180 651	180 651	180 651	167 611	136 235	139 288
Funded by:												
National Government			306 482	63 340	141 845	99 553	108 894	108 894	108 894	95 481	90 546	90 592
Provincial Government			22 821	121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)			158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	329 461		63 461	141 845	99 553	108 894	108 894	108 894	95 481	90 546	90 592	
Borrowing	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	8 503		72 758	47 688	71 757	71 757	71 757	71 757	72 130	45 689	48 695	
Total Capital Funding	7		337 964	136 219	189 533	171 309	180 651	180 651	180 651	167 611	136 235	139 288

EC441 Matatiele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Finance Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - SPU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Admin & Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - EDP Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Solid Waste Environment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Community Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Public Amenities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Infrastructure Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

2

2023/03/30 15:27:03

Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	477 336	151 664	189 896	171 309	180 651	180 651	180 651	167 611	136 235	139 288
Total Capital Expenditure	477 336	151 664	189 896	171 309	180 651	180 651	180 651	167 611	136 235	139 288

EC441 Matatiele - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		153 196	224 422	236 732	232 938	245 998	245 998	245 998	308 197	325 455	320 656
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	3 206	(13 393)	(20 836)	45 253	64 390	64 390	64 390	56 748	83 721	111 962
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	92 060	103 001	126 487	30 185	30 185	30 185	30 185	131 767	159 084	187 685
Current portion of non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory	2	1 703	2 137	1 874	1 093	1 094	1 094	1 094	1 912	1 912	1 912
VAT		56 951	59 135	70 782	—	12 746	12 746	12 746	16 689	33 408	50 848
Other current assets		76	4 696	4 961	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current assets		307 193	379 998	420 000	309 470	354 413	354 413	354 413	515 312	603 580	673 063
Non current assets											
Investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property		3 698	4 960	4 960	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 059 860	1 122 708	1 134 394	1 356 483	1 241 025	1 241 025	1 241 025	1 350 036	1 430 569	1 511 536
Biological assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living and non-living resources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets		—	—	870	620	620	620	620	—	—	—
Intangible assets		692	403	94	4 626	4 626	4 626	4 626	1 666	1 456	1 236
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current assets		1 064 250	1 128 072	1 140 318	1 361 729	1 246 271	1 246 271	1 246 271	1 351 702	1 432 025	1 512 773
TOTAL ASSETS		1 371 443	1 508 070	1 560 318	1 671 199	1 600 683	1 600 683	1 600 683	1 867 014	2 035 604	2 185 835
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial liabilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer deposits		1 387	1 497	1 578	822	822	822	822	415	415	415
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	46 942	47 666	51 878	62 798	99 104	99 104	99 104	57 113	106 859	158 449
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	1 753	4 461	12 340	0	0	0	0	—	—	—
Provision		12 157	12 357	11 350	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752	34 299	34 299	34 299
VAT		46 562	57 369	68 021	—	13 836	13 836	13 836	13 041	26 722	41 045
Other current liabilities		2 961	2 961	2 961	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current liabilities		111 761	126 310	148 127	99 372	149 515	149 515	149 515	104 869	168 295	234 208
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provision	7	19 617	24 191	28 828	14 442	14 442	14 442	14 442	26 109	26 109	26 109
Long term portion of trade payables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current liabilities		8 659	13 536	14 601	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current liabilities		28 276	37 728	43 429	14 442	14 442	14 442	14 442	26 109	26 109	26 109
TOTAL LIABILITIES		140 037	164 038	191 556	113 814	163 956	163 956	163 956	130 978	194 404	260 317
NET ASSETS		1 231 407	1 344 032	1 368 762	1 557 385	1 436 727	1 436 727	1 436 727	1 736 035	1 841 200	1 925 518
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	646 144	891 672	969 989	1 178 048	1 365 148	1 365 148	1 365 148	1 562 666	1 667 831	1 752 149
Reserves and funds	9	452 460	452 460	395 384	379 337	71 579	71 579	71 579	173 370	173 370	173 370
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	1 098 604	1 344 132	1 365 373	1 557 385	1 436 727	1 436 727	1 436 727	1 736 035	1 841 200	1 925 518

EC441 Matatiele - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		9	17 483	36 620	43 271	43 271	43 271	43 271	46 750	49 041	51 346
Service charges		57 798	54 759	62 021	69 553	64 253	64 253	64 253	74 770	78 434	82 120
Other revenue		44 102	33 631	15 705	7 598	31 464	31 464	31 464	49 299	46 464	48 219
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	259 411	309 461	266 202	293 418	295 226	295 226	295 226	310 294	329 428	319 348
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	108 432	92 926	174 749	102 356	111 698	111 698	111 698	98 406	102 956	107 627
Interest		174	–	4 385	14 650	15 060	15 060	15 060	17 200	18 043	18 891
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		175 962	(16 912)	(218 683)	(420 662)	(428 386)	(428 386)	(428 386)	(450 156)	(470 872)	(493 061)
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		645 889	491 348	340 998	110 185	132 586	132 586	132 586	146 563	153 493	134 489
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(165 782)	(161 457)	(188 241)	(171 309)	(180 651)	180 651	180 651	(167 611)	(136 235)	(139 288)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(165 782)	(161 457)	(188 241)	(171 309)	(180 651)	180 651	180 651	(167 611)	(136 235)	(139 288)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		480 107	329 891	152 757	(61 125)	(48 065)	313 237	313 237	(21 048)	17 258	(4 799)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	123 957	–	224 422	294 088	294 088	294 088	294 088	329 245	308 197	325 455
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	604 064	329 891	377 179	232 963	246 023	607 325	607 325	308 197	325 455	320 656

EC441 Matatiele - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	604 064	329 891	377 179	232 963	246 023	607 325	607 325	308 197	325 455	320 656
Other current investments > 90 days		(447 661)	(118 862)	(161 283)	45 228	64 365	(296 937)	(296 937)	56 748	83 721	111 962
Investments - Property, plant and equipment	1	1 059 860	1 122 708	1 134 394	1 356 483	1 241 025	1 241 025	1 241 025	1 350 036	1 430 569	1 511 536
Cash and investments available:		1 216 263	1 333 737	1 350 289	1 634 675	1 551 412	1 551 412	1 551 412	1 714 981	1 839 745	1 944 154
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	(20 604)	(57 702)	(77 824)	-	(1 091)	(1 091)	(1 091)	3 648	6 686	9 804
Other working capital requirements	3	23 761	20 794	19 085	55 576	90 773	90 773	90 773	15 636	58 369	101 480
Other provisions		15 117	15 318	14 310	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752	34 299	34 299	34 299
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	364 732	364 732	364 732	379 337	71 579	71 579	71 579	173 370	173 370	173 370
Total Application of cash and investments:		383 006	343 141	320 303	470 666	197 014	197 014	197 014	226 953	272 724	318 950
Surplus(shortfall)		833 257	990 596	1 029 986	1 164 009	1 354 398	1 354 398	1 354 398	1 488 028	1 567 021	1 625 202

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	23 181	26 872	32 793	7 222	8 331	8 331	8 331	41 477	48 490	56 969
Creditors due	46 942	47 666	51 878	62 798	99 104	99 104	99 104	57 113	106 859	158 449
Total	(23 761)	(20 794)	(19 085)	(55 576)	(90 773)	(90 773)	(90 773)	(15 636)	(58 369)	(101 480)

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	97 461	110 099	133 322	31 279	31 280	31 280	31 280	133 679	160 996	189 597
Estimate of debtors collection rate	23.8%	24.4%	24.6%	23.1%	26.6%	26.6%	26.6%	31.0%	30.1%	30.0%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	1 666	1 666	1 666	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement									
Self-insurance									
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases									
Employee Benefit									
Non-current Provisions									
Valuation									
Investment in associate account									
Capitalisation									
	1 666	1 666	1 666	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	459 716	105 189	156 903	141 095	132 828	132 828	141 461	109 366	110 479
Roads Infrastructure		179 041	26 982	47 268	43 437	52 651	52 651	58 356	61 215	64 093
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	700	700	700	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		102 932	43 793	97 236	63 238	57 488	57 488	59 720	46 158	44 300
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	450	590	590	200	210	220
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 700	1 783	1 867
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		454	(3 358)	898	550	630	630	250	–	–
Infrastructure		282 427	67 417	145 403	109 475	113 159	113 159	120 226	109 366	110 479
Community Facilities		35 562	400	885	–	–	–	500	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		33 289	5 828	1 634	200	100	100	250	–	–
Community Assets		68 851	6 228	2 519	200	100	100	750	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		24 889	20 817	2 464	5 700	6 773	6 773	1 500	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		24 889	20 817	2 464	5 700	6 773	6 773	1 500	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		642	–	50	600	600	600	1 800	–	–
Intangible Assets		642	–	50	600	600	600	1 800	–	–
Computer Equipment		18 507	2 008	4 328	1 700	1 940	1 940	2 335	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		39 159	3 986	301	700	380	380	1 470	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		3 118	1 228	1 837	3 770	4 875	4 875	4 480	–	–
Transport Assets		33 816	3 504	–	18 950	5 000	5 000	8 900	–	–
Land		(11 692)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	–	–	–	2 850	4 944	4 944	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 850	4 944	4 944	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 850	4 944	4 944	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	17 620	46 475	32 993	27 365	42 880	42 880	26 150	26 869	28 809
Roads Infrastructure		2 747	44 876	32 536	21 615	40 980	40 980	19 000	21 624	23 317
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 653	565	240	-	-	-	500	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	217	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		5 400	45 441	32 993	21 615	40 980	40 980	19 500	21 624	23 317
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		110	334	-	5 200	1 800	1 800	5 000	5 245	5 492
Community Assets		110	334	-	5 200	1 800	1 800	5 000	5 245	5 492
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		208	614	-	550	100	100	1 650	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		208	614	-	550	100	100	1 650	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		11 772	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	477 336	151 664	189 896	171 309	180 651	180 651	167 611	136 235	139 288
Roads Infrastructure		181 788	71 858	79 805	67 901	98 575	98 575	77 356	82 839	87 410
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		105 585	44 358	97 476	63 238	57 488	57 488	60 220	46 158	44 300
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	450	590	590	200	210	220
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	217	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 700	1 783	1 867
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		454	(3 358)	898	550	630	630	250	-	-
Infrastructure		287 827	112 858	178 396	133 939	159 083	159 083	139 726	130 990	133 796
Community Facilities		35 562	400	885	-	-	-	500	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		33 399	6 163	1 634	5 400	1 900	1 900	5 250	5 245	5 492
Community Assets		68 961	6 563	2 519	5 400	1 900	1 900	5 750	5 245	5 492
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		25 097	21 432	2 464	6 250	6 873	6 873	3 150	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		25 097	21 432	2 464	6 250	6 873	6 873	3 150	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		642	-	50	600	600	600	1 800	-	-
Intangible Assets		642	-	50	600	600	600	1 800	-	-
Computer Equipment		18 637	2 008	4 328	1 700	1 940	1 940	2 335	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		39 159	3 986	301	700	380	380	1 470	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		14 891	1 314	1 837	3 770	4 875	4 875	4 480	-	-
Transport Assets		33 816	3 504	-	18 950	5 000	5 000	8 900	-	-
Land		(11 692)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		477 336	151 664	189 896	171 309	180 651	180 651	167 611	136 235	139 288

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	754 393	808 393	906 805	1 239 140	1 095 686	1 095 686	1 225 746	1 183 491	1 139 251
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		469 356	500 561	509 380	(32 234)	(51 743)	(51 743)	(34 584)	(70 863)	(108 847)
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		(2 282)	(2 282)	(2 282)	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		127	1 960	(3 076)	3 150	(106 455)	(106 455)	6 020	2 684	(809)
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	(45)	(45)	(45)	(45)	(92)	(142)
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		(360)	(360)	(360)	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		371	371	371	280	335	335	(70)	(143)	(220)
Infrastructure		467 213	500 249	504 033	(28 849)	(157 908)	(157 908)	(28 679)	(68 415)	(110 018)
Community Assets		120 124	133 151	124 476	1 241 380	1 240 930	1 240 930	1 239 225	1 239 225	1 239 225
Heritage Assets		—	—	870	620	620	620	—	—	—
Investment properties		3 698	4 960	4 960	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets		66 603	63 759	168 332	1 270	1 420	1 420	1 490	1 480	1 469
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets		692	403	94	4 626	4 626	4 626	1 666	1 456	1 236
Computer Equipment		17 183	18 721	23 318	1 818	2 083	2 083	2 739	2 659	2 576
Furniture and Office Equipment		8 072	12 327	5 410	673	303	303	1 423	1 374	1 322
Machinery and Equipment		1 495	2 023	2 512	1 397	1 357	1 357	877	695	505
Transport Assets		16 579	20 065	20 065	16 205	2 255	2 255	7 005	5 017	2 936
Land		52 734	52 734	52 734	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living Resources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	754 393	808 393	906 805	1 239 140	1 095 686	1 095 686	1 225 746	1 183 491	1 139 251
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		65 955	63 618	71 887	83 981	93 613	93 613	77 218	81 001	84 808
Depreciation	7	47 812	42 843	52 798	53 336	73 136	73 136	53 300	55 912	58 540
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	18 143	20 774	19 089	30 645	20 477	20 477	23 917	25 089	26 269
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		5 229	8 714	4 513	10 790	1 170	1 170	4 300	4 511	4 723
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure		5 229	8 714	4 513	10 790	1 170	1 170	4 300	4 511	4 723
Community Facilities		695	989	1 491	3 750	1 450	1 450	2 850	2 990	3 130
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 412	6 125	7 523	9 700	9 852	9 852	9 400	9 861	10 324
Community Assets		9 106	7 114	9 014	13 450	11 302	11 302	12 250	12 850	13 454
Heritage Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		2 781	1 311	715	600	600	600	950	997	1 043
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets		2 781	1 311	715	600	600	600	950	997	1 043
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Furniture and Office Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and Equipment		1 026	1 261	1 277	3 305	1 905	1 905	2 418	2 536	2 655
Transport Assets		—	2 375	3 570	2 500	5 500	5 500	4 000	4 196	4 393
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Immature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living Resources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		65 955	63 618	71 887	83 981	93 613	93 613	77 218	81 001	84 808
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		3.7%	30.6%	17.4%	17.6%	26.5%	26.5%	15.6%	19.7%	20.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		36.9%	108.5%	62.5%	56.6%	65.4%	65.4%	49.1%	48.1%	49.2%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.7%	1.9%	1.7%	2.3%	1.7%	1.7%	1.9%	1.9%	1.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		5.0%	8.0%	6.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	4.0%	4.0%	5.0%

EC441 Matatiele - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		185	0	-	13 514	13 514	13 514	15 945	16 727	17 513
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		0	-	-	12 000	6 700	6 700	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	185	0	-	25 514	20 214	20 214	15 945	16 727	17 513

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Exchange Revenue												
Total Property Rates												
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Net Property Rates												
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity												
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Net Service charges - Electricity												
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - Water												
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Net Service charges - Water												
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue												
Total landfill revenue												
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)												
Net Service charges - Waste Management												
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
Entertainment												
Scarcity												
Acting and post related allowance												
In kind benefits												
Less: Employees costs capitalised to HPL												
Total Employee related costs												

Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		47 812	42 555	52 798	53 136	72 936	72 936	72 936	53 100	55 702	58 320
Lease amortisation		-	288	-	200	200	200	200	200	210	220
Capital asset impairment		9 628	40 956	1 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	57 441	83 800	53 955	53 336	73 136	73 136	73 136	53 300	55 912	58 540
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		43 138	48 196	58 161	61 383	61 383	61 383	61 383	71 000	74 479	77 980
Total bulk purchases	1	43 138	48 196	58 161	61 383	61 383	61 383	61 383	71 000	74 479	77 980
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off											
Outsourced Services		42 858	43 285	53 967	43 380	43 968	43 968	43 968	37 900	39 757	41 626
Consultants and Professional Services		12 204	25 556	21 570	24 419	26 891	26 891	26 891	30 973	31 907	33 465
Contractors		25 241	24 319	24 818	45 785	39 917	39 917	39 917	39 728	41 590	43 545
Total contracted services		80 304	93 160	100 354	113 584	110 776	110 776	110 776	108 601	113 255	118 636
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	3 598	4 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		3 885	3 035	4 521	5 500	3 900	3 900	3 900	5 000	5 245	5 492
Other Operational Costs		32 469	32 608	40 212	68 752	65 935	65 935	65 935	71 381	74 203	77 691
Total Operational Costs	1	36 353	39 240	49 201	74 252	69 835	69 835	69 835	76 381	79 448	83 183
Repairs and Maintenance by expenditure item		8									
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		526	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 462	3 624
Contracted Services		17 617	20 774	19 037	29 475	19 307	19 307	19 307	20 617	21 628	22 644
Other Expenditure		-	-	52	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	18 143	20 774	19 089	30 645	20 477	20 477	20 477	23 917	25 089	26 269
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		2 077	2 042	2 327	7 747	8 142	8 142	8 142	7 310	7 668	8 029
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		2 077	2 042	2 327	7 747	8 142	8 142	8 142	7 310	7 668	8 029

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive Council	Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	Vote 3 - Corporate	Vote 4 - Development and Planning	Vote 5 - Community	Vote 6 - Infrastructure	Vote 7 - Internal Audit	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	71 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 416
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	15 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 526
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	281	-	3 434	205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 920
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	4 300	-	-	-	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	17 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 200
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	1 583	125	-	310	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 028
Licence and permits		-	-	-	12	4 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 106
Operational Revenue		-	400	350	33	-	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	963
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	54 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 360
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	320	-	-	1 429	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 769
Licences or permits		-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	305 670	-	-	4 624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310 294
Interest		-	18 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 431
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	402 544	475	3 504	26 188	73 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	506 537
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		2 424	33 708	35 036	11 920	46 897	28 394	2 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 346
Remuneration of councillors		25 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 519
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	71 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 000
Inventory consumed		90	705	290	150	1 420	4 630	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 310
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	340	156	50	556	52 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 300
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		610	39 903	20 920	20 400	16 717	8 550	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 601
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000
Operational costs		4 486	35 510	24 173	2 614	5 640	3 672	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 381
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		33 129	116 167	80 575	35 134	71 230	168 444	4 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	509 456
Surplus/(Deficit)		(33 129)	286 378	(80 100)	(31 630)	(45 043)	(94 618)	(4 778)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 920)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	98 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 406
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(33 129)	286 378	(80 100)	(31 630)	(45 043)	3 788	(4 778)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 486

EC441 Material - Supporting Table S43 Supporting detail to "Budgeted Financial Position"

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year v1 2023/23	Budget Year v2 2023/23
£ thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		6,386	13,648	19,421	40,702	46,002	46,002	46,002	64,574	79,267	105,121
Water		(8)	(8)	(5)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste		18,925	22,790	25,260	3,106	16,941	16,941	16,941	2,174	4,454	6,961
Waste Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		32,516	23,516	25,461	1,446	1,446	1,446	1,446	--	--	--
Gross Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		57,824	59,954	70,143	45,253	64,389	64,389	64,389	66,748	83,721	111,982
Less: Impairment for debt		(54,627)	(73,347)	(90,998)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Impairment for Electricity		(533)	(441)	(362)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Impairment for Water		(16,603)	(20,306)	(22,944)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Impairment for Waste		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Impairment for Waste Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(27,491)	(32,691)	(45,191)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		3,196	(13,393)	(20,856)	45,253	64,389	64,389	64,389	56,748	83,721	111,982
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		91,663	103,001	126,487	25,248	25,248	25,248	25,248	26,941	53,358	81,960
Less: Impairment of Property rates		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Net Property rates		91,663	103,001	126,487	25,248	25,248	25,248	25,248	26,941	53,358	81,960
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		1,176	802	802	4,937	4,937	4,937	4,937	105,725	100,725	100,725
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(802)	(802)	(802)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		374	(8)	(8)	4,937	4,937	4,937	4,937	105,725	100,725	100,725
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		92,037	102,993	126,479	30,185	30,185	30,185	30,185	131,767	154,083	182,685
Inventory											
Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
System legal Volume		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulk Purchases		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Natural Sources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Authorised Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Billed Authorised Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Billed Unbilled Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Free Basic Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Subsidised Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Billed Unbilled Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Free Basic Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Subsidised Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unbilled Unbilled Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Losses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Apparent losses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unauthorised Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Real losses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Leakage on Outflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Date Transfer and Management Errors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unrecoverable Annual Real Losses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing Balance - Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reverses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Agricultural		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		3,904	6,323	8,798	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,912	1,912	1,912
Acquisitions		2,569	2,272	1,787	8,143	8,143	8,143	8,143	350	262	276
Reverses		--	--	(584)	(1,637)	(1,637)	(1,637)	(1,637)	(240)	(262)	(276)
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs		--	(8)	(15)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		6,473	8,785	9,946	7,653	7,579	7,579	7,579	1,912	1,912	1,912
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		(2,989)	(4,920)	(6,853)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acquisitions		249	208	21	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reverses		(2,677)	(2,941)	(1,441)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(4,426)	(6,653)	(8,672)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		--	--	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acquisitions		--	3	--	--	--	--	--	3,650	3,629	4,009
Reverses		--	(1)	--	(176)	(176)	(176)	(176)	(3,650)	(3,629)	(4,009)
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Finished Goods		--	3	3	(176)	(176)	(176)	(176)	--	--	--
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		3	(1)	(1)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acquisitions		--	--	80	--	--	--	--	2,410	3,977	3,740
Reverses		--	--	(302)	(5,995)	(5,910)	(5,910)	(5,910)	(2,410)	(3,977)	(3,740)
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs		(3)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		(1)	(1)	(1)	(5,995)	(5,910)	(5,910)	(5,910)	--	--	--
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Materials		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sales		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Land											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sales		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Disposal of Freehold assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing Balance - Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Inventory & Consumables		1,783	2,137	1,874	1,083	1,084	1,084	1,084	1,912	1,912	1,912
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (net of finance leases)		1,172,147	1,273,916	1,326,743	1,409,439	1,418,781	1,418,781	1,418,781	1,403,136	1,530,371	1,678,603
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(12,288)	(51,107)	(92,349)	(59,595)	(177,755)	(177,755)	(177,755)	(53,100)	(108,802)	(167,122)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		1,159,859	1,222,809	1,234,394	1,349,843	1,241,025	1,241,025	1,241,025	1,350,036	1,421,569	1,511,481
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short-term loans (other than bank overdrafts)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Current liabilities arising from financial liabilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		46,902	47,966	51,879	62,798	99,194	99,194	99,194	57,113	108,889	158,449
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions - Urgent condition		1,753	4,481	12,340	5	5	5	5	--	--	--
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions - Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		48,655	52,447	64,219	62,803	104,204	104,204	104,204	57,118	108,889	158,449
Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Long-term loans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other financial liabilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other non-current liabilities - non-current											
Rehabilitation costs		13,009	16,947	21,115	14,442	14,442	14,442	14,442	26,109	26,109	26,109
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		5,662	7,644	7,713	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Other non-current liabilities - non-current		18,671	24,591	28,828	14,442	14,442	14,442	14,442	26,109	26,109	26,109
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/deficit - opening balance		667,823	778,947	891,573	1,078,488	1,386,246	1,386,246	1,386,246	1,467,179	1,562,666	1,667,831

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Ensure full compliance with legislative requirements of MFMA, MPRA and financial relevant regulations and national treasury guides and reforms to improve financial management and its viability	sustain a Financially viable institution that is sustainable and complies with statutes	003		416 702	451 527	483 893	474 065	479 600	479 600	468 643	495 127	492 238
To promote safer, informed and secure communities	Realize sustainable communities in a safe and Healthy environment	001		3 380	3 583	3 798	4 026	4 268	4 268	5 201	5 461	5 733 821.36
Improve revenue enhancement through broadening revenue base and improving revenue collection	sustain a Financially viable institution that is sustainable and complies with statutes	003		83 897	88 930	94 266	99 922	105 918	105 918	129 072	135 525	142 302
Improve access to sports and recreational facilities in rural and urban areas within the municipality	: Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification.			1 318	1 397	1 481	1 570	1 664	1 664	2 028	2 129	2 235 380.49
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	505 297	545 438	583 438	579 583	591 449	591 449	604 943	638 242	642 509

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	0	(173)	(164)	0	(0)	(0)	0	-	-
--------------------------	---	-------	-------	---	-----	-----	---	---	---

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Provide suitable and conducive working conditions for municipal staff and councilors	: Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification.	001								222 469	231 741	241 787
Ensure full compliance with legislative requirements of MFMA, MPRA and financial relevant regulations and national treasury	sustain a Financially viable institution that is sustainable and complies with statutes	002		70 978 842.32	75 238	79 752	84 537	89 609	89 609	66 961	70 309	73 825
Achieve sound environmental management and land use conservation management	Realize sustainable communities in a safe and Healthy environment	003		36 068 110.88	38 232	40 526	42 958	45 535	45 535	34 027	35 728	37 514
Provide support to indigent households with the municipality	Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification.	001		21 200 000.00	22 472	23 820	25 250	26 765	26 765	20 000	21 000	22 050
Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality.	Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification.	001		216 740 665.67	270 813	338 407	294 518	415 913	415 913	140 050	147 053	154 405 455.41
Maintain municipal infrastructure and public amenities ;	Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification.	001		27 506 381.13	29 157	30 906	32 761	34 726	34 726	25 949	27 247	28 609
Allocations to other priorities			1									
Total Expenditure				372 494	435 912	513 411	480 023	612 548	612 548	509 456	533 078	558 191

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance	0	(1 026)	15	(0)	0	0	-	-	-
------------------------------	---	---------	----	-----	---	---	---	---	---

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality.	: Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification	A		148 226	101 456	151 685	137 053	144 682	144 682	122 086	83 685	19 168	
Improve access to sports and recreational facilities in rural and urban areas within the municipality	: Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification	B		3 250	3 413	3 583	3 762	3 950	3 950	5 000	6 450	70 000	
Provide suitable and conducive working conditions for municipal staff and councilors	: Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification	C		4 973	5 221	5 482	5 756	6 044	6 044	7 650	9 800	10 500	
Maintain municipal infrastructure and public amenities	: Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification	D		15 987	16 786	17 625	18 507	19 432	19 432	24 595	24 370	25 430	
Achieve sound environmental management and land use conservation management	Realize sustainable communities in a safe and Healthy environment	E		2 958	3 105	3 261	3 424	3 595	3 595	4 550	5 430	6 540	
Realize sustainable communities in a safe and Healthy environmen	Realize sustainable communities in a safe and Healthy environment	F		2 425	2 546	2 673	2 807	2 947	2 947	3 730	6 500	7 650	
		G											
		H											
		I											
		J											
		K											
		L											
		M											
		N											
		O											
		P											
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	177 817	132 527	184 309	171 309	180 650	180 650	167 611	136 235	139 288

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC441 Matatiele - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.7	3.0	2.8	3.1	2.4	2.4	2.4	4.9	3.6	2.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.7	3.0	2.8	3.1	2.4	2.4	2.4	4.9	3.6	2.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.4	1.7	1.5	2.8	2.1	2.1	2.1	3.5	2.4	1.8
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		55.9%	62.7%	84.4%	80.0%	76.2%	76.2%	53.2%	54.2%	54.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		55.3%	62.3%	83.7%	79.7%	75.8%	75.8%	75.8%	83.7%	83.7%	83.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	40.6%	37.4%	48.8%	6.6%	9.2%	9.2%	9.2%	29.7%	36.3%	45.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		7.8%	14.4%	13.8%	27.0%	40.3%	16.3%	16.3%	18.5%	32.8%	49.4%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical								1 900	1 900	1 900
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical								1 500	1 500	1 500
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								1 900	1 900	1 900
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase								1 500	1 500	1 500
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.0%	26.4%	30.7%	29.6%	32.5%	32.5%	32.5%	31.9%	31.6%	33.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.9%	26.4%	30.6%	34.2%	37.1%	37.1%		36.8%	36.5%	38.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.8%	4.6%	4.6%	6.4%	4.3%	4.3%		4.7%	4.7%	4.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.1%	18.5%	12.9%	11.2%	15.2%	15.2%	15.2%	10.5%	10.4%	10.9%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	103.2	28.5	31.7	31.7	31.7	27.9	28.1	28.3	28.3
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	253.0%	236.9%	288.3%	35.7%	50.1%	50.1%	50.1%	165.5%	204.0%	240.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	26.4	13.2	13.7	7.5	7.7	19.1	19.2	9.2	9.3	8.8

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

EC441 Mataliele - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			206	218	218	224	231	238	245	245	257	270
Females aged 5 - 14			26	40	40	41	43	44	45	45	47	50
Males aged 5 - 14			27	41	41	42	43	45	46	46	48	51
Females aged 15 - 34			34	40	40	41	43	44	45	45	47	50
Males aged 15 - 34			32	38	38	39	41	42	43	43	45	47
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	9
R1 - R1 600			115	122	130	130	130	130	130	130	137	143
R1 601 - R3 200			2 244	2 383	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 657	2 789
R3 201 - R6 400			6 527	6 931	7 360	7 360	7 360	7 360	7 360	7 360	7 728	8 114
R6 401 - R12 800			6 685	7 280	7 730	7 730	7 730	7 730	7 730	7 730	8 117	8 522
R12 801 - R25 600			5 924	6 291	6 680	6 680	6 680	6 680	6 680	6 680	7 014	7 365
R25 601 - R51 200			6 137	6 517	6 920	6 920	6 920	6 920	6 920	6 920	7 266	7 629
R51 201 - R102 400			4 993	5 302	5 630	5 630	5 630	5 630	5 630	5 630	5 912	6 207
R102 401 - R204 800			3 440	4 078	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 547	4 774
R204 801 - R409 600			7 799	8 282	8 794	8 794	8 794	8 794	8 794	8 794	9 234	9 695
> R409 601 - R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3											
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Total municipal services	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal in-house services	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling									
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
	No water supply									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity (< min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
	Other energy sources									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal entity services		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Name of municipal entity	Ref									
	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling									
8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
10	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
10	Using public tap (< min service level)									
	Other water supply (< min service level)									
	No water supply									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity	Ref									
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity	Ref									
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Electricity (< min service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)									
	Other energy sources									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity	Ref									
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers	Ref									
	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling									
8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
10	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
10	Using public tap (< min service level)									
	Other water supply (< min service level)									
	No water supply									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
Names of service providers	Ref									
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
Names of service providers	Ref									
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Electricity (< min service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)									
	Other energy sources									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
Names of service providers	Ref									
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity	Ref									
	Location of households for each type of FBS									
	Formal settlements - (20 kWh per indigent household per month Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									

		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Subnotes

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

EC441 Metatile Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Leading measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18/1a	1	604 064	329 861	377 170	232 903	346 023	607 325	607 325	308 167	325 455	320 666
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18/1a	2	833 257	990 596	1 029 990	1 164 009	1 354 368	1 354 368	1 354 368	1 488 028	1 567 021	1 625 202
Cash year end monthly employee/supplier payments	18/1a	3	26.4	13.2	13.7	7.5	7.7	10.1	10.1	9.2	9.3	8.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation effects: R'000	18/1	4	111 233	112 626	81 800	99 960	(21 099)	(21 099)	(16 574)	95 486	105 165	84 318
Service charge inc. % change - macro CPIA target exclusive	18/1a(2)	5	N.A.	5.4%	(4.9%)	14.7%	(6.1%)	(6.0%)	(5.9%)	(5.9%)	(1.1%)	(1.1%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18/1a(2)	6	23.8%	24.4%	24.0%	23.1%	26.0%	26.0%	26.0%	31.0%	30.1%	30.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18/1a(2)	7		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18/1c-19	8	34.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18/1c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/granted allocations	18/1a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incidents	18/1a	11	N.A.	(5.9%)	17.9%	(26.5%)	25.4%	0.0%	0.0%	96.3%	28.6%	23.4%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18/1a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20/1(a)(4)	13	1.7%	1.9%	1.7%	2.3%	1.7%	1.7%	1.9%	1.9%	1.8%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20/1(a)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.7%	2.7%	2.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

- Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
- Debt/cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- Indicative of funded operational requirements
- Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2023/24 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- Realistic average increase in debt impairment (should/didn't default provision)
- Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- Indicative of compliance with borrowing only for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless referencing
- Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- Indicative of realistic current annual debtor collection targets (prior to 2023/24 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- Indicative of realistic long term annual debtor collection targets (prior to 2023/24 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
- Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% inc/total service charges (incl prop rates)	18/1a		11.4%	1.0%	20.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.9%	4.7%
% inc/Property Tax	18/1a		3.7%	4.6%	11.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.9%	4.7%
% inc/Service charges - Electricity	18/1a		19.8%	(0.9%)	26.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.9%	4.7%
% inc/Service charges - Water	18/1a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/Service charges - Waste Water Management	18/1a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/Service charges - Waste Management	18/1a		0.0%	0.0%	33.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.9%	4.7%
% inc in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18/1a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18/1a		103 338	115 164	116 871	141 030	141 030	141 030	141 030	141 302	148 226	155 192
Service charges	18/1a		103 338	115 164	116 871	141 030	141 030	141 030	141 030	141 302	148 226	155 192
Property rates	18/1a		44 904	46 575	48 720	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 360	57 024	59 704
Service charges - electricity revenue	18/1a		47 845	57 058	59 530	71 416	71 416	71 416	71 416	71 416	74 915	78 436
Service charges - water revenue	18/1a		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18/1a		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - refuse removal	18/1a		10 760	11 531	11 615	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	16 267	17 052
Agency services	18/1a		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital expenditure including capital grant funding	18/1a		147 875	88 203	48 051	71 757	71 757	71 757	71 757	72 130	45 688	48 686
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18/1a		101 909	105 872	114 346	120 423	138 988	138 988	138 988	170 819	173 938	181 684
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18/1a		428 454	433 780	464 881	521 522	521 858	521 858	521 858	550 537	577 513	604 657
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18/1a	N/A	(6 659)	(6 659)	16 043	(30 213)	19 136	--	--	93 539	54 250	56 842
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	20/1(a)(4)		369 222	369 461	423 883	365 719	408 524	408 524	408 524	408 700	432 384	428 575
Capital expenditure - total	20/1(a)(4)		477 338	151 664	189 896	171 338	180 651	180 651	180 651	167 611	136 235	139 288
Capital expenditure - renewal	20/1(a)(4)		--	--	2 860	4 944	4 944	--	--	--	--	--

Supporting benchmarks

Growth guideline maximum	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline	4.3%	3.9%	4.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total grant/other non-revenue, provincial and district grants												
Average annual collection rate (grants inclusive)												

DoRA operating

List operating grants												

DoRA capital

List capital grants												

Trend

Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	N/A	(6 659)	16 043	(30 213)	19 136	--	--	93 539	54 250	56 842		
--	-----	---------	--------	----------	--------	----	----	--------	--------	--------	--	--

Total Operating Revenue			380 515	452 685	418 070	477 227	479 751	479 751	479 751	506 537	535 286	534 882
Total Operating Expenditure			372 494	436 938	513 396	480 023	612 548	612 548	608 023	509 456	533 078	558 191
Operating Performance Surplus/Deficit			8 022	15 748	(95 327)	(2 796)	(132 796)	(132 796)	(128 272)	(2 920)	2 209	(23 309)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2019)										308 167		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				19.0%	(7.6%)	14.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	5.7%	(0.1%)
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				3.7%	4.6%	11.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.9%	4.7%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				19.8%	(0.9%)	26.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.9%	4.7%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				11.4%	1.5%	20.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	4.9%	4.7%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				17.3%	17.5%	(6.5%)	27.8%	0.0%	(0.7%)	(16.8%)	4.6%	4.7%
% Increase in Employee Costs				4.5%	7.4%	10.1%	10.3%	0.0%	0.0%	3.5%	4.9%	4.7%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				20.7%	11.7%	20.7%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	15.7%	4.9%	4.7%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				370254 1591	302020 9863	304021 8547				550693 3106		
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)										456883 5714		
R&M % of PPE			1.7%	1.9%	1.7%	2.3%	1.7%	1.7%		1.9%	1.9%	1.8%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%		4.0%	4.0%	5.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			8 903	72 758	47 688	71 757	71 757	71 757	71 757	72 130	45 688	48 686
Borrowing (R'000)			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			329 461	63 461	141 845	98 953	108 884	108 884	108 884	95 486	95 146	95 592
Internally Generated Funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			97.5%	85.6%	74.9%	95.1%	60.3%	60.3%	60.3%	57.0%	65.0%	65.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			477 338	151 664	189 896	171 338	180 651	180 651	180 651	167 611	136 235	139 288
Asset Renewal			17 620	46 475	32 963	30 215	47 823	47 823	36 160	26 150	26 869	28 800
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			5.2%	34.1%	17.4%	17.6%	26.5%	26.5%	14.5%	15.6%	19.7%	20.7%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			23.8%	24.4%	24.0%	23.1%	26.0%	26.0%	26.0%	31.0%	30.1%	30.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			833 257	990 596	1 029 990	1 164 009	1 354 368	1 354 368	1 354 368	1 488 028	1 567 021	1 625 202
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	13.9%	11.0%	11.0%		8.1%	8.1%	8.1%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			380 515	452 685	418 070	477 227	479 751	479 751	479 751	506 537	535 286	534 882
Total Operating Expenditure			372 494	436 938	513 396	480 023	612 548	612 548	608 023	509 456	533 078	558 191
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Operating Statement			8 022	15 748	(95 327)	(2 796)	(132 796)	(132 796)	(128 272)	(2 920)	2 209	(23 309)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Revenues and Cash Backing			833 257	990 596	1 029 990	1 164 009	1 354 368	1 354 368	1 354 368	1 488 028	1 567 021	1 625 202
NTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
NTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

References

- Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		240	n/a	n/a	4 697	564	78	383	239	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of sectional title property values		-	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		3	n/a	-	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	n/a	-	4	4	4	4	4	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	n/a	-	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	n/a	-	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	n/a	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	n/a	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	n/a	-	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	n/a	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	715	-	-	1 389	1 243	137	366	1 482	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	0	0	-	0	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	0.850000	-	-	0.850000	0.800000	1.000000	1.000000	0.700000	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	1 742	4 639	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		240	n/a		4 697	564	78	383	239			
No. of sectional title property values		-	n/a		-	-	-	-	-			
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	n/a		-	-	-	-	-			
No. of supplementary valuations		-	n/a		-	-	-	-	-			
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	n/a		-	-	-	-	-			
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	n/a		-	-	-	-	-			
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	n/a		-	-	-	-	-			
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	n/a		-	-	-	-	-			
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	n/a		-	-	-	-	-			
No. of successful objections	5	-	n/a		-	-	-	-	-			
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	n/a		-	-	-	-	-			
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	n/a		-	-	-	-	-			
Years since last valuation (select)		3	n/a		3	3	3	3	3			
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	n/a		4	4	4	4	4			
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	n/a		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market			
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	n/a		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.			
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	n/a		-	-	-	-	-			
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	n/a		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	n/a		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	n/a		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform			
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-			
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-			
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	n/a		3	-	-	-	-			
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-			
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-			
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	714513466.00	-		1 389	1 243	137	366	1 482			
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-		-	-	-	-	-			
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-		-	-	-	-	-			
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	0	0		0	-	0	0	0			
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-		-	-	-	-	-			
Rating:												
Average rate	3	0.850000	-		0.850000	0.800000	1.000000	1.000000	0.700000			
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-			
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-			
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-		-	-	-	-	-			
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-			
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-		-	-	1 742	4 639	-			
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-			
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-			
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-			
Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-			
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.0096	0.0101	0.0109	0.0109	0.0109	0.0112	0.0115
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0192	0.0201	0.0224	0.0224	0.0224	0.0231	0.0238
Formal/informal settlements								-	-
Small holdings			0.0024	0.0025	0.0026	0.0026	0.0026	0.0027	0.0028
Farm properties - used			0.0024	0.0025	0.0026	0.0026	0.0026	0.0027	0.0028
Farm properties - not used			0.0024	0.0025	0.0026	0.0026	0.0026	0.0027	0.0028
Industrial properties					0.0131	0.0131	0.0131	0.0134	0.0138
Business and commercial properties			0.0144	0.0121	0.0131	0.0131	0.0131	0.0134	0.0138
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.0192	0.0201	0.0224	0.0224	0.0224	0.0231	0.0238
Municipal properties			0.0144	0.0121	0.0131	0.0131	0.0131	0.0134	0.0138
Public service infrastructure			0.0024	0.0025	0.0026	0.0026	0.0026	0.0027	0.0028
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.0024	0.0025	0.0026	0.0026	0.0026	0.0027	0.0028
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties		apply							
Protected areas		apply							
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate						4 654 738	4 654 738	4 654 738	4 654 738
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption						2 297 747	2 297 747	2 297 747	2 297 747
Other rebates or exemptions	2					10 761 648	10 761 648	10 761 648	10 761 648
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)									
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other									
<u>Waste water tariffs</u>	2								
<u>Domestic</u>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(describe structure)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kI)		(fill in thresholds)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other	2	(fill in thresholds)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		(fill in)	(fill in)	491	535	535	535	535	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		(fill in)	(fill in)	-	-	-	-	-	
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	(fill in)	Application	Application	Application	Application	Application	
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	(fill in)						
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	(fill in)						
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		(fill in)	(fill in)						
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		(fill in)	(fill in)						
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	(fill in)	1	1	1	1	1	
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	(fill in)	1	2	2	2	2	
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	(fill in)	2	2	2	2	2	
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	(fill in)	2	3	3	3	3	
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	(fill in)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	(fill in)	1	1	1	1	1	
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	(fill in)	1	2	2	2	2	
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	(fill in)	2	2	2	2	2	
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	(fill in)	2	3	3	3	3	
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	(fill in)						
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/ fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week				139	139	139	139	139	
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>			65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
			100	100	100	100	100	100	100
			100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in structure)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in structure)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in structure)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in structure)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in structure)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in structure)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in structure)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0-50	0-50	0-50	0-50	0-50	0-50	0-50
		(fill in thresholds)	51-351	51-351	51-350	51-350	51-350	51-350	51-350
		(fill in thresholds)	351-600	351-600	351-600	351-600	351-600	351-600	351-600
		(fill in thresholds)	600>	600>	600>	600>	600>	600>	600>
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		322.72	355.79	355.79	355.79	355.79	355.79	3.0%	411.87	432.46	432.46
Electricity: Basic levy		219.21	247.76	247.76	461.56	528.90	461.56	7.0%	621.30	621.30	621.30
Electricity: Consumption		659.56	745.45	745.45	745.45	745.45	745.45	7.0%	875.68	875.68	875.68
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Refuse removal		50.85	117.99	132.00	139.00	139.00	139.00	-	139.00	145.95	153.00
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1 252.34	1 466.99	1 481.00	1 701.80	1 769.14	1 701.80	20.3%	2 047.85	2 075.39	2 082.44
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		1 252.34	1 466.99	1 481.00	1 701.80	1 769.14	1 701.80	20.3%	2 047.85	2 075.39	2 082.44
% increase/-decrease			17.1%	1.0%	14.9%	4.0%	(3.8%)		20.3%	1.3%	0.3%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		322.72	355.79	355.79	355.79	355.79	355.79	3.0%	411.87	432.46	432.46
Electricity: Basic levy		219.21	247.76	247.76	461.56	528.90	461.56	7.0%	621.30	621.30	621.30
Electricity: Consumption		659.56	745.45	745.45	745.45	745.45	745.45	7.0%	875.68	875.68	875.68
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Refuse removal		50.85	117.99	132.00	139.00	139.00	139.00	-	139.00	145.95	153.00
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1 252.34	1 466.99	1 481.00	1 701.80	1 769.14	1 701.80	20.3%	2 047.85	2 075.39	2 082.44
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		1 252.34	1 466.99	1 481.00	1 701.80	1 769.14	1 701.80	20.3%	2 047.85	2 075.39	2 082.44
% increase/-decrease			17.1%	1.0%	14.9%	4.0%	(3.8%)		20.3%	1.3%	0.3%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		30 000.00	30 000.00	55 000.00	55 000.00	55 000.00	55 000.00	3.0%	65 000.00	65 000.00	65 000.00
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	-	50.00	50.00	50.00
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		72 813.69	76 454.37	132.00	139.00	139.00	139.00	-	139.00	145.95	153.00
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		102 863.69	106 504.37	55 182.00	55 189.00	55 189.00	55 189.00	18.1%	65 189.00	65 195.95	65 203.00
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		102 863.69	106 504.37	55 182.00	55 189.00	55 189.00	55 189.00	18.1%	65 189.00	65 195.95	65 203.00
% increase/-decrease			3.5%	(48.2%)	0.0%	-	-		18.1%	0.0%	0.0%

References

- 1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
- 2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
- 3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
<u>Parent municipality</u>	1									
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank					232 938			319 218	319 218	319 218
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total		-	-	-	232 938	-	-	319 218	319 218	319 218
<u>Entities</u>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	232 938	-	-	319 218	319 218	319 218

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
CALL ACC STD		DAILY	CALL							118 985			6 500	125 485
CALL ACC STD		DAILY	CALL							11 794	53			11 847
CALL ACC FNB		DAILY	MONEY MARKET							6 805				6 805
NEDBANK 32 DAY CALL		32 DAY	32 DAY							6 886	43			6 928
NEDBANK		DAILY	DAILY CALL							27 194	166	(23 000)		4 360
NEDBANK MIG		DAILY	DAILY CALL							21 498	119		(1 785)	19 832
NEDBANK DOE		DAILY	DAILY CALL							15 546	93	(1 529)	11 458	25 568
NEDBANK SMARTGRID		DAILY	DAILY CALL							58	0			58
NEDBANK RETENTION		DAILY	DAILY CALL							28 475	158			28 633
NEDBANK ELECTRIFICATION		DAILY	DAILY CALL							290	2			292
FNB ESTABLISHMENT PLAN		DAILY	MONEY MARKET							203	1			204
FNB HOUSING		DAILY	MONEY MARKET							2 070	9			2 079
FNB TOURISM		DAILY	MONEY MARKET							630	3			633
FNB BANK ACC		DAILY	CURRENT							-				-
DISASTER RELIEF FUND		DAILY	DAILY CALL							819	5			824
COV-19/ SOLIDALITY FUND		DAILY	DAILY CALL							99	1			100
TERMINATION GUARANTEE		DAILY	DAILY CALL							145				145
ACCOUNT GUARENTEE		DAILY	DAILY CALL							6 202				6 202
STANDARD BANK		DAILY	CALL							50 635	317			50 952
STANDARD BANK		DAILY	CALL							20 036	127			20 164
		YEARLY										-	8 108	8 108
Municipality sub-total										318 370		(24 529)	24 281	319 218
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									318 370		(24 529)	24 281	319 218

References

- 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
- 2. List investments in expiry date order
- 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
- 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)
check borrowing balance

- - - - -

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	265 363	265 363	-	309 644	324 577	314 269
Local Government Equitable Share					258 826	258 826		303 970	322 877	312 431
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant					4 887	4 887		3 974	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant					1 650	1 650		1 700	1 700	1 838
Municipal Disaster Grant										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	650	2 458	-	650	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant					650	2 458		650	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	266 013	267 821	-	310 294	324 577	314 269
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	102 356	111 698	-	98 406	93 601	93 805
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					56 068	65 410		58 506	61 101	63 805
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]					46 288	46 288		39 900	32 500	30 000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	102 356	111 698	-	98 406	93 601	93 805
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	-	368 369	379 519	-	408 700	418 178	408 074

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	265 363	265 363	-	309 644	324 577	314 269
Local Government Equitable Share					258 826	258 826		303 970	322 877	312 431
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant					4 887	4 887		3 974	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant					1 650	1 650		1 700	1 700	1 838
Municipal Disaster Grant										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant										
0										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	650	2 458	-	650	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant					650	2 458		650	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	266 013	267 821	-	310 294	324 577	314 269
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	98 406	93 601	93 805
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								58 506	61 101	63 805
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]								39 900	32 500	30 000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	98 406	93 601	93 805
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	266 013	267 821	-	408 700	418 178	408 074

References
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	-	(333)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Check capex	(329 461)	(63 461)	(141 845)	(99 553)	(108 894)	(108 894)	(95 481)	(90 546)	(90 592)	

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
References											
1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient											
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)											
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)											
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)											
5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)											
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'											

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	14 129	14 129	14 129	14 152	14 845	15 543
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	693	693	693	3 194	3 351	3 508
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	92	92	92	113	118	124
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	199	209	218
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	2 573	2 573	2 573	2 608	2 736	2 864
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	4 972	4 972	4 972	5 254	5 511	5 770
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		–	–	–	22 459	22 459	22 459	25 519	26 769	28 027
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	13.6%	4.9%	4.7%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 746	1 084	3 130	3 947	3 947	3 947	3 187	3 343	3 500
Pension and UIF Contributions		65	70	37	147	147	147	217	228	239
Medical Aid Contributions		40	–	73	80	80	80	466	488	511
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	112	360	149	149	149	467	490	513
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 457	577	1 605	2 016	2 016	2 016	2 117	2 220	2 325
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	1 183	577	696	725	725	725	1 799	1 887	1 976
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		10 491	2 421	5 903	7 067	7 067	7 067	8 253	8 657	9 064
% increase	4		(76.9%)	143.8%	19.7%	–	–	16.8%	4.9%	4.7%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		70 394	75 738	83 947	93 243	107 104	107 104	107 666	112 942	118 250
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 163	12 615	13 155	15 771	15 913	15 913	16 008	16 792	17 582
Medical Aid Contributions		3 741	5 569	4 643	4 995	4 995	4 995	5 867	6 155	6 444
Overtime		2 359	2 167	1 790	2 480	2 730	2 730	3 078	3 229	3 380
Performance Bonus		4 677	7 338	5 849	7 649	7 649	7 649	8 383	8 794	9 207
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 272	4 996	4 272	4 414	4 714	4 714	5 729	6 010	6 292
Cellphone Allowance	3	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	383	2 983	2 983	2 983	3 942	4 135	4 329
Other benefits and allowances	3	3 597	4 324	4 787	2 154	2 154	2 154	1 931	2 026	2 121
Payments in lieu of leave		2 990	3 821	1 643	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		243	290	523	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	1 065	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		103 443	116 862	122 064	133 695	148 249	148 249	152 610	160 088	167 613
% increase	4		13.0%	4.5%	9.5%	10.9%	–	2.9%	4.9%	4.7%
Total Parent Municipality		113 934	119 283	127 966	163 221	177 775	177 775	186 382	195 515	204 704
			4.7%	7.3%	27.6%	8.9%	–	4.8%	4.9%	4.7%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		113 934	119 283	127 966	163 221	177 775	177 775	186 382	195 515	204 704
% increase	4		4.7%	7.3%	27.6%	8.9%	-	4.8%	4.9%	4.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	113 934	119 283	127 966	140 762	155 316	155 316	160 864	168 746	176 677

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4			516 168	134 575	239 033		650 743
Chief Whip				500 153	112 305	227 085		612 458
Executive Mayor				498 401	114 327	467 929		612 728
Deputy Executive Mayor				-	-	-		-
Executive Committee				-	-	-		-
Total for all other councillors				12 637 106	7 126 173	2 945 589		19 763 280
Total Councillors	8	-	-	14 151 828	7 487 380			21 639 209
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			375 144	149 025	644 312	76 724		1 245 205
Chief Finance Officer			532 780	44 702	620 125	124 203		1 321 811
GM Community Services			759 095	84 213	470 342			1 313 650
GM Corporate Services			669 709	13 410	508 482	148 824		1 340 425
GM Planning			375 144	13 152	926 072			1 314 368
GM Infrutstructure			474 855	63 700	401 258	117 441		1 057 254
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Municipal Staff			107 666 100	23 068 189	14 636 316	8 382 792		153 753 397
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	110 852 827	23 436 391	18 206 906	8 849 984		161 346 108
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	110 852 827	37 588 219	25 694 286	8 849 984		182 985 317

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			56	-	56	57	-	56	56	56	56
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5										
Other Managers	3		6	-	6	6	-	4	4	4	4
Professionals	7		19	-	19	19	-	19	19	-	19
Finance			26	22	4	63	56	-	40	39	-
Spatial/town planning			11	10	1	40	35	-	25	25	-
Information Technology			2	2	-	14	13	-	4	4	-
Roads			1	1	-	9	8	-	3	3	-
Electricity			6	3	3	-	-	-	7	7	-
Water			6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Technicians			102	102	-	6	6	-	58	58	-
Finance			18	18	-	-	-	-	8	8	-
Spatial/town planning			2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			4	4	-	1	1	-	7	7	-
Roads			3	3	-	-	-	-	9	9	-
Electricity						3	3	-	3	3	-
Water						-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation						-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
Other			74	74	-	2	2	-	30	30	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			48	48	-	-	66	2	65	65	-
Service and sales workers			25	25	-	-	44	1	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers						2	2	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			13	13	-	3	3	-	11	11	-
Elementary Occupations			93	93	-	178	157	-	96	96	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		397	312	85	334	334	82	349	329	79
% increase						(15.9%)	7.1%	(3.5%)	4.5%	(1.5%)	(3.7%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10								36	33	3
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10								16	15	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10										

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	71 416	74 915	78 436
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	15 526	16 287	17 052
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	3 920	4 112	4 305
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	6 500	6 819	7 139
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Asset		1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	17 200	18 043	18 891
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	2 028	2 127	2 227
Licence and permits		342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	4 106	4 307	4 509
Operational Revenue		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	963	1 010	1 058
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	54 360	57 024	59 704
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	1 769	1 856	1 943
Licences or permits		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	25	26	27
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	310 294	329 428	319 348
Interest		1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 536	18 431	19 334	20 243
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont		42 211	42 211	42 211	42 211	42 211	42 211	42 211	42 211	42 211	42 211	42 211	42 211	506 537	535 286	534 882
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		13 446	13 446	13 446	13 446	13 446	13 446	13 446	13 446	13 446	13 446	13 446	13 446	161 346	169 252	177 207
Remuneration of councillors		2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	25 519	26 769	28 027
Bulk purchases - electricity		5 917	5 917	5 917	5 917	5 917	5 917	5 917	5 917	5 917	5 917	5 917	5 917	71 000	74 479	77 980
Inventory consumed		609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	7 310	7 668	8 029
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		4 442	4 442	4 442	4 442	4 442	4 442	4 442	4 442	4 442	4 442	4 442	4 442	53 300	55 912	58 540
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	108 601	113 255	118 636
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6 000	6 294	6 590
Operational costs		6 365	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 365	76 381	79 448	83 183
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	509 456	533 078	558 191
Surplus/(Deficit)		(243)	(243)	(243)	(243)	(243)	(243)	(243)	(243)	(243)	(243)	(243)	(243)	(2 920)	2 209	(23 309)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	98 406	102 956	107 627
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	95 486	105 165	84 318
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	95 486	105 165	84 318
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	95 486	105 165	84 318
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	95 486	105 165	84 318

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	402 544	426 198	420 666
Vote 3 - Corporate		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	475	498	522
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	3 504	3 676	3 848
Vote 5 - Community		2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	26 188	27 471	28 762
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	172 232	180 399	188 711
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	604 943	638 242	642 509
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive Council		2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	33 129	34 752	36 385
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		9 681	9 681	9 681	9 681	9 681	9 681	9 681	9 681	9 681	9 681	9 681	9 681	116 167	121 755	127 535
Vote 3 - Corporate		6 715	6 715	6 715	6 715	6 715	6 715	6 715	6 715	6 715	6 715	6 715	6 715	80 575	84 041	87 991
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	35 134	36 310	38 017
Vote 5 - Community		5 936	5 936	5 936	5 936	5 936	5 936	5 936	5 936	5 936	5 936	5 936	5 936	71 230	74 511	78 013
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		14 037	14 037	14 037	14 037	14 037	14 037	14 037	14 037	14 037	14 037	14 037	14 037	168 444	176 698	185 003
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	4 778	5 012	5 247
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	509 456	533 078	558 191
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	95 486	105 165	84 318
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	95 486	105 165	84 318

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		33 585	33 585	33 585	33 585	33 585	33 585	33 585	33 585	33 585	33 585	33 585	33 585	403 019	426 697	421 188
Executive and council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration		33 585	33 585	33 585	33 585	33 585	33 585	33 585	33 585	33 585	33 585	33 585	33 585	403 019	426 697	421 188
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		882	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	882	10 590	11 109	11 631
Community and social services		449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	5 389	5 653	5 919
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	5 201	5 456	5 712
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		5 168	5 168	5 168	5 168	5 168	5 168	5 168	5 168	5 168	5 168	5 168	5 168	62 020	64 787	67 664
Planning and development		292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	3 504	3 676	3 848
Road transport		4 876	4 876	4 876	4 876	4 876	4 876	4 876	4 876	4 876	4 876	4 876	4 876	58 516	61 111	63 816
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		10 776	10 776	10 776	10 776	10 776	10 776	10 776	10 776	10 776	10 776	10 776	10 776	129 314	135 650	142 026
Energy sources		9 476	9 476	9 476	9 476	9 476	9 476	9 476	9 476	9 476	9 476	9 476	9 476	113 716	119 288	124 895
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	15 598	16 362	17 131
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional		50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	50 412	604 943	638 242	642 509
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		19 554	19 554	19 554	19 554	19 554	19 554	19 554	19 554	19 554	19 554	19 554	19 554	234 648	245 559	257 159
Executive and council		2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	33 129	34 752	36 385
Finance and administration		16 395	16 395	16 395	16 395	16 395	16 395	16 395	16 395	16 395	16 395	16 395	16 395	196 742	205 795	215 526
Internal audit		398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	4 778	5 012	5 247
Community and public safety		4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	52 289	54 641	57 210
Community and social services		2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 351	28 208	29 380	30 761
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		2 007	2 007	2 007	2 007	2 007	2 007	2 007	2 007	2 007	2 007	2 007	2 007	24 081	25 261	26 449
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		8 439	8 439	8 439	8 439	8 439	8 439	8 439	8 439	8 439	8 439	8 439	8 439	101 269	105 686	110 653
Planning and development		2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	35 134	36 310	38 017
Road transport		5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	66 135	69 376	72 637
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		10 104	10 104	10 104	10 104	10 104	10 104	10 104	10 104	10 104	10 104	10 104	10 104	121 250	127 191	133 169
Energy sources		8 526	8 526	8 526	8 526	8 526	8 526	8 526	8 526	8 526	8 526	8 526	8 526	102 309	107 322	112 366
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 578	18 941	19 869	20 803
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional		42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	42 455	509 456	533 078	558 191
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	95 486	105 165	84 318
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	95 486	105 165	84 318

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive Council		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	3 450	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	2 300	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	155	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	757	9 090	1 993	2 087
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	150 666	134 242	137 201
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	1 850	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	167 611	136 235	139 288
Total Capital Expenditure	2	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	167 611	136 235	139 288

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		642	642	642	642	642	642	642	642	642	642	642	642	7 700	–	–
Executive and council		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	–	–
Finance and administration		479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	5 750	–	–
Internal audit		154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	1 850	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	4 540	210	220
Community and social services		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	67	810	210	220
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	3 730	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		8 321	8 321	8 321	8 321	8 321	8 321	8 321	8 321	8 321	8 321	8 321	8 321	99 851	101 742	107 201
Planning and development		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	155	–	–
Road transport		8 308	8 308	8 308	8 308	8 308	8 308	8 308	8 308	8 308	8 308	8 308	8 308	99 696	101 742	107 201
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	4 627	55 520	34 283	31 867
Energy sources		4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	50 970	32 500	30 000
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	4 550	1 783	1 867
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	167 611	136 235	139 288
Funded by:																
National Government		7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	95 481	90 546	90 592
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	95 481	90 546	90 592
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	6 011	72 130	45 689	48 695
Total Capital Funding		13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	167 611	136 235	139 288

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	3 896	3 896	3 896	3 896	3 896	3 896	3 896	3 896	3 896	3 896	3 896	3 896	46 750	49 041	51 346
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 118	5 118	5 118	5 118	5 118	5 118	5 118	5 118	5 118	5 118	5 118	5 118	61 418	64 427	67 455
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	13 352	14 006	14 665
Rental of facilities and equipment	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	2 028	2 127	2 227
Interest earned - external investments	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	17 200	18 043	18 891
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	1 769	1 856	1 943
Licences and permits	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	4 131	4 333	4 537
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	25 858	310 294	329 428	319 348
Other revenue	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	41 372	38 148	39 512
Cash Receipts by Source	41 526	41 526	41 526	41 526	41 526	41 526	41 526	41 526	41 526	41 526	41 526	41 526	498 313	521 409	519 922
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 201	98 406	102 956	107 627
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	49 727	49 727	49 727	49 727	49 727	49 727	49 727	49 727	49 727	49 727	49 727	49 727	596 719	624 365	627 550
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	15 572	15 572	15 572	15 572	15 572	15 572	15 572	15 572	15 572	15 572	15 572	15 572	186 865	196 021	205 234
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	5 917	5 917	5 917	5 917	5 917	5 917	5 917	5 917	5 917	5 917	5 917	5 917	71 000	74 479	77 980
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	7 310	7 668	8 029
Contracted services	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	108 601	113 255	118 636
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 365	76 381	79 448	83 183
Cash Payments by Type	37 513	37 513	37 513	37 513	37 513	37 513	37 513	37 513	37 513	37 513	37 513	37 513	450 156	470 872	493 061
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	13 968	(321 254)	167 611	136 235	139 288
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	51 481	51 481	51 481	51 481	51 481	51 481	51 481	51 481	51 481	51 481	51 481	(283 741)	617 767	607 107	632 349
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(1 754)	(1 754)	(1 754)	(1 754)	(1 754)	(1 754)	(1 754)	(1 754)	(1 754)	(1 754)	(1 754)	333 468	(21 048)	17 258	(4 799)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	329 245	327 491	325 737	323 983	322 229	320 475	318 721	316 967	315 213	313 459	311 705	309 951	329 245	308 197	325 455
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	327 491	325 737	323 983	322 229	320 475	318 721	316 967	315 213	313 459	311 705	309 951	643 418	308 197	325 455	320 656

EC441 Matatiele - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
NEDBANK Limited	Mths	60 Months	Banking Services	18 June 2026	
Munsoft	Mths	24 months	Provision of Financial Managemnet System	30 June 2022	Rates
Sage Vip	Mths	36 months	Payroll system	31-02-2020	
Black Dot Property Consultants JV Kano Business Solutions	Mths	60 Months	Compilation and maintenance of the valuation roll	30-06-2023	Rates
Black Dot Property Consultants JV Kano Business Solutions	Mths		Supplementary roll	16-07-2022	2 000
Button O'Connor Incorporated	Mths	36 Months	The Procurement of a Service Provider to Provide Land Sur	31-10-2022	Rates
Quality Web Designs CC	Mths	36 Months	Provision of Customer Care System	30-11-2022	6 853
IGS	Mths	36 Months	Electronic Perfomance System & Cascading Support	04-11-2022	5 221
Cwepheshe Computer Solutions	Mths	36 Months	Maintenance , Repair, Installation and Configuration of Surve	12 February 2023	rates
ICT Choice (PTY) Ltd	Mths	36 months	Email Management and Archiving	20 April 2023	2 069
CSA Power Spolutions (Pty)	Mths	36 months	Supply and Delivery of Smart Meters	30 September 2024	Rates
Ubilo General Trading T/A Ubilo Security	Mths	36 months	Provision of security services for a period of three years for th	18 February 2023	42 048
Sun Electricity (PTY) Ltd	Mths	36 months	Supply and Deliver of Free Basic Alternative Energy Cluster	31 October 2023	Rates
Omni Risk	Mths	36 Months	Insurance	28 February 2024	1 961
SMS ICT Choice (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36 months	Provision of Website Hosting, Development Redesign and M	15 July 2024	1 389
EXYS Africa (PTY) Ltd	Mths	12 Months	Supply, Installation and Maintenance of Boimetrics T&A Sys	26 November 2023	1 611
KC and SC Son Tarding Enterprise	Mths	36 months	supply computer hardware including maintenance and suppo	21 January 2024	—
Amacwele Building and Civil Constructors	Mths	36 months	Management and operation of Landfill site	31 March 2024	8 895
Clearesult 77 (PTY) Ltd	Mths	36 Months	Debt collection services	28 February 2024	Rates
Khanya Africa Networks	Mths	36 Months	Provision for Maintenance and Support of Electronic Docu	14 March 2024	2 079
Bluetech Co (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36 Months	Service, repairs,towing and supply of spares on request for M	28 February 2024	rates
Quality Web Designs cc	Mths	36 Months	Provision of Committee Management System	13 June 2023	3 809
BLUE Cycle Trading	Mths	24 months	Provision of Cyber Security risk assessment	27 June 2024	1 660
Yiretek Business Machines T/A Itec Newcastle Office Solutio	Mths	36 months	Rental Photocopy machine		rates
Yiretek Business Machines T/A Itec Newcastle Office Solutio	Mths	36 months	Usage Photocopy machine	30 September 2024	rates
Mathew Francis Inc	Mths	36 months	Litigation Management	30 September 2024	rates
Gwabeni Inc Attorneys	Mths	36 months	Litigation Management	30 September 2024	rates
T.L. Luzipho Attorneys Inc	Mths	36 months	Litigation Management	30 September 2024	rates
Magabi Seth Zita Inc	Mths	36 months	Litigation Management	30 September 2024	rates
Wesley Pretorius & Associate Inc	Mths	36 months	Litigation Management	30 September 2024	rates
M Jozana Attorneys Inc	Mths	36 months	Litigation Management	31 August 2022	rates
LonaLethu Agri-Business	Mths	36 months	Cropping Programme Yellow Maize/Sugar Beans	31 August 2022	rates
Gibisela Civil and Agricultural	Mths	36 months	Cropping Programme Yellow Maize/Sugar Beans	31 August 2022	rates
Lwando Development	Mths	36 months	Cropping Programme Yellow Maize/Sugar Beans	2024/2025 FY	rates
Protea Consulting		Financial year	Accounting and Financial Proffesional services	2024/2025 FY	rates
Pholela		Financial year	Accounting and Financial Proffesional Services	2024/2025 FY	rates
MFS Chartered Accountants		Financial year	Accounting and Financial Proffesional services	31 December 2024	rates
Vodacom		24 months	Provision of Cellular Phones,Tablets and Mobile Data Cards	30 September 2023	rates
Mlumi Trading		12 Months	Employee assistance & wellness programme services		rates
Mbali Rural Development			Cropping Programme ,Supply and Delivery of Production Inp	13 July 2024	rates
Tunimart (Pty) Ltd		24 months	Travel and Accommodation	2024-July-10	rates
Enovative Technologies Africa JV Global Computing and Telecoms		24 months	Matatiele E-Library		1 190
Business Connection (Pty) Ltd					rates
Municipal Asset Management System (Pty) Ltd			Assets System	2024-03031	
Provision of Managed Security Service &IT Equipment Maintenance		36 months	Dimension Data	31 December 2026	rates
Mahlakoana Trading cc		36 months	Supply and delivery of Agriucultural Production Inputs for 200	19 December 2023	5 449
Cindy's Travel			Travel and Accommodation	30 November 2023	rates
TPS Development Projects(Pty) Ltd		11 months	Developt of Local Spatial Development Frameworks for 2 Clusters		472
Likamva Geomatics (Pty) Ltd			Planning and Survey of Municipal Land (Township Establishment) For Commercial De		887

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		282 427	67 417	145 403	109 475	113 159	113 159	120 226	109 366	110 479
Roads Infrastructure		179 041	26 982	47 268	43 437	52 651	52 651	58 356	61 215	64 093
Roads		179 041	26 982	47 268	43 437	52 651	52 651	58 356	61 215	64 093
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		102 932	43 793	97 236	63 238	57 488	57 488	59 720	46 158	44 300
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		5 247	(1 147)	8 972	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	1 090	450	-	-	3 000	-	-
MV Networks		97 504	43 894	85 329	53 288	50 288	50 288	48 867	37 920	35 675
LV Networks		-	1 046	1 846	9 500	7 200	7 200	7 853	8 238	8 625
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	450	590	590	200	210	220
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	450	590	590	200	210	220
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 700	1 783	1 867
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 700	1 783	1 867
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		454	(3 358)	898	550	630	630	250	-	-
Data Centres		454	(3 903)	435	350	405	405	-	-	-
Cone Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	545	463	200	225	225	250	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	68 851	6 228	2 519	200	100	100	750	-	-
Community Facilities	35 562	400	885	-	-	-	500	-	-
Halls	33 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	885	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	33 289	5 828	1 634	200	100	100	250	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	33 289	5 828	1 634	200	100	100	250	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	24 889	20 817	2 464	5 700	6 773	6 773	1 500	-	-
Operational Buildings	24 889	20 817	2 464	5 700	6 773	6 773	1 500	-	-
Municipal Offices	73 247	22 330	2 238	1 300	3 273	3 273	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	227	400	350	350	500	-	-
Yards	(52 849)	-	-	1 000	1 150	1 150	1 000	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	4 490	(1 513)	-	3 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	642	-	50	600	600	600	1 800	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	642	-	50	600	600	600	1 800	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	642	-	50	600	600	600	1 800	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	18 507	2 008	4 328	1 700	1 940	1 940	2 335	-	-
Computer Equipment	18 507	2 008	4 328	1 700	1 940	1 940	2 335	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	39 159	3 986	301	700	380	380	1 470	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	39 159	3 986	301	700	380	380	1 470	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	3 118	1 228	1 837	3 770	4 875	4 875	4 480	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	3 118	1 228	1 837	3 770	4 875	4 875	4 480	-	-
Transport Assets	33 816	3 504	-	18 950	5 000	5 000	8 900	-	-
Transport Assets	33 816	3 504	-	18 950	5 000	5 000	8 900	-	-
Land	(11 692)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	(11 692)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	459 716	105 189	156 903	141 095	132 828	141 461	109 366	110 479

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 850	4 944	4 944	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 850	4 944	4 944	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	2 850	4 944	4 944	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revelments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	2 850	4 944	4 944	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.7%	2.7%	2.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	6.8%	6.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		5 229	8 714	4 513	10 790	1 170	1 170	4 300	4 511	4 723
Roads Infrastructure		5 229	8 714	4 513	10 790	1 170	1 170	4 300	4 511	4 723
Roads		5 229	8 714	4 513	10 790	1 170	1 170	4 300	4 511	4 723
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		9 106	7 114	9 014	13 450	11 302	11 302	12 250	12 850	13 454
Community Facilities		695	989	1 491	3 750	1 450	1 450	2 850	2 990	3 130
Halls		27	93	96	2 500	200	200	1 300	1 364	1 428
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	482	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	667	810	802	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 300	1 364	1 428	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	86	112	250	250	250	250	262	275	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	8 412	6 125	7 523	9 700	9 852	9 852	9 400	9 861	10 324	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	349	200	2 450	2 450	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	8 412	6 125	7 175	9 500	7 402	7 402	9 400	9 861	10 324	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	2 781	1 311	715	600	600	600	950	997	1 043	
Operational Buildings	2 781	1 311	715	600	600	600	950	997	1 043	
Municipal Offices	2 781	1 311	715	600	600	600	950	997	1 043	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	1 026	1 261	1 277	3 305	1 905	1 905	2 418	2 536	2 655	
Machinery and Equipment	1 026	1 261	1 277	3 305	1 905	1 905	2 418	2 536	2 655	
Transport Assets	-	2 375	3 570	2 500	5 500	5 500	4 000	4 196	4 393	
Transport Assets	-	2 375	3 570	2 500	5 500	5 500	4 000	4 196	4 393	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	18 143	20 774	19 089	30 645	20 477	20 477	23 917	25 089	26 269
R&M as a % of PPE		1.7%	0.0%	2194.1%	4942.7%	3302.7%	3302.7%	3857.6%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		4.9%	4.8%	3.7%	6.4%	3.3%	3.3%	3.9%	4.9%	4.9%

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		47 233	24 708	23 229	50 899	70 699	70 699	50 899	53 393	55 903
Roads Infrastructure		47 233	24 708	6 054	34 584	54 384	54 384	34 584	36 279	37 984
Roads		47 233	24 708	6 054	34 584	54 384	54 384	34 584	36 279	37 984
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	17 174	16 200	16 200	16 200	16 200	16 994	17 793
Power Plants		-	-	17 174	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	16 200	16 200	16 200	16 200	16 994	17 793
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	45	45	45	45	47	49
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	45	45	45	45	47	49
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	70	70	70	70	73	77
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	70	70	70	70	73	77
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	8 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	8 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	8 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	92	3 909	-	30	30	30	10	10	11	
Operational Buildings	92	3 909	-	30	30	30	10	10	11	
Municipal Offices	-	3 459	-	10	10	10	10	10	11	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	300	-	20	20	20	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	92	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivaed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	288	-	200	200	200	200	210	220	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	288	-	200	200	200	200	210	220	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	288	-	200	200	200	200	210	220	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	488	4 900	-	82	82	82	76	80	83	
Computer Equipment	488	4 900	-	82	82	82	76	80	83	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	391	-	27	27	27	47	49	52	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	391	-	27	27	27	47	49	52	
Machinery and Equipment	-	150	29 570	173	173	173	173	182	190	
Machinery and Equipment	-	150	29 570	173	173	173	173	182	190	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 895	1 988	2 081	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 895	1 988	2 081	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	47 812	42 843	52 798	53 336	73 136	73 136	53 300	55 912	58 540

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		5 400	45 441	32 993	21 615	40 980	40 980	19 500	21 624	23 317
Roads Infrastructure		2 747	44 876	32 536	21 615	40 980	40 980	19 000	21 624	23 317
Roads		2 747	44 876	31 884	20 614	39 769	39 769	19 000	21 624	23 317
Road Structures		-	-	652	1 000	1 210	1 210	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 653	565	240	-	-	-	500	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	146	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		2 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		565	565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	94	-	-	-	500	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	217	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	217	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		110	334	-	5 200	1 800	1 800	5 000	5 245	5 492
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	110	334	--	5 200	1 800	1 800	5 000	5 245	5 492	
Indoor Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Outdoor Facilities	110	334	--	5 200	1 800	1 800	5 000	5 245	5 492	
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Heritage assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Monuments	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Historic Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Works of Art	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Conservation Areas	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other Heritage	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Investment properties	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Revenue Generating	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Improved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Unimproved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Non-revenue Generating	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Improved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Unimproved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other assets	208	614	--	550	100	100	1 650	--	--	
Operational Buildings	208	614	--	550	100	100	1 650	--	--	
Municipal Offices	179	614	--	550	100	100	1 000	--	--	
Pay/Enquiry Points	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Building Plan Offices	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Workshops	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Yards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Stores	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Laboratories	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Training Centres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Manufacturing Plant	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Depots	28	--	--	--	--	--	650	--	--	
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Staff Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Social Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Intangible Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Servitudes	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Licences and Rights	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Water Rights	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Effluent Licenses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Solid Waste Licenses	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Computer Software and Applications	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Load Settlement Software Applications	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Unspecified	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Computer Equipment	130	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Computer Equipment	130	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Furniture and Office Equipment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Furniture and Office Equipment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Machinery and Equipment	11 772	85	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Machinery and Equipment	11 772	85	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Transport Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Transport Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Policing and Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Zoological plants and animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Zoological plants and animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	17 620	46 475	32 993	27 365	42 880	42 880	26 150	26 869	28 809
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		3.7%	30.6%	17.4%	16.0%	23.7%	23.7%	15.6%	19.7%	20.7%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		36.9%	108.5%	62.5%	51.3%	58.6%	58.6%	49.1%	48.1%	49.2%

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive Council		100	-	-				
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		3 450	-	-				
Vote 3 - Corporate		2 300	-	-				
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		155	-	-				
Vote 5 - Community		9 090	1 993	2 087				
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		150 666	134 242	137 201				
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		1 850	-	-				
Vote 8 -		-	-	-				
Vote 9 -		-	-	-				
Vote 10 -		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		167 611	136 235	139 288	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive Council								
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin								
Vote 3 - Corporate								
Vote 4 - Development and Planning								
Vote 5 - Community								
Vote 6 - Infrastructure								
Vote 7 - Internal Audit								
Vote 8 -								
Vote 9 -								
Vote 10 -								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		167 611	136 235	139 288	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand													2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Function																
CORE FUNCTION: SOLID WASTE REMOVAL	PARK RENNOVATION	001	Upgrading	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Other assets / Operational Buildings / Yards		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	2 104	150	-	-	-
CORE FUNCTION: SOLID WASTE REMOVAL	CEMETRY DEVELOPMENT	002	Upgrading	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Other assets / Operational Buildings / Yards		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	2 896	1 000	-	-	-
CORE FUNCTION: SOLID WASTE REMOVAL	Fencing Nature Reserve	003	New	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and		Protect and enhance our environmental assets and	Nature Reserves		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	9 000	50	-	-	-
CORE FUNCTION: SOLID WASTE REMOVAL	Municipal Tractor	004	New				Transport Assets		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	3 000	50	-	-	-
CORE FUNCTION: SOLID WASTE REMOVAL	Computer Equipment	005	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Computer Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	2 730	1 700	1 783	1 867	-
CORE FUNCTION: SOLID WASTE REMOVAL	FURNITURE EQUIPMENT	006	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Furniture and Office Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	1 290	500	-	-	-
CORE FUNCTION: SOLID WASTE REMOVAL	LANDFILL WEIGHBRIDGE	007	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Solid Waste Infrastructure / Landfill Sites		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Solid Waste Infrastructure / Landfill Sites			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	9 687	200	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Asset Management	RESERVE CHALET	008	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	6 527	50	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Administrative	Grass Cutting Machine	009	New				Machinery and Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	1 500	20	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Administrative	Laptops Asset Management	010	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Computer Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	590	50	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Council Support	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	011	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Computer Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	18 589	50	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Council Support	Furniture Equipment	012	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Furniture and Office Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	2 000	300	-	-	-
Governance Function:INTERNAL AUDIT (1)	Laptops	013	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Computer Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	2 473	50	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Revenue and	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	014	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Furniture and Office Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	7 123	50	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Finance Gov	Internal Audit System	015	New				Licences and Rights / Computer Software and Applications		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	3 324	50	-	-	-
Finance Budget & Treasury (2010)	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	016	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Computer Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	3 800	50	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Human Resources	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	017	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Computer Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	1 500	30	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities:Public Administration	Office Furniture	018	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Furniture and Office Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	5 828	250	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities:Public Administration	LAPTOP	019	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Computer Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	1 600	60	-	-	-
Planning and Development: Planning (35)	Computers and Laptops	020	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Computer Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	2 500	20	-	-	-
Planning and Development: LED (3520)	LAPTOPS	021	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Computer Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	1 587	75	-	-	-
Planning and Development: Planning Gov	Spotfield Goal Posts	022	New	A long and healthy life for all South African citizens / Sport and Recreation Facilities / Outdoor Facilities		A long and healthy life for all South African citizens / Sport and Recreation Facilities / Outdoor Facilities			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	3 053	60	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: SCM & Expenditure	Computer Equipment CRR	023	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Computer Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	8 000	3 000	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: SCM & Expenditure	Boreholes	024	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Water Supply Infrastructure / Boreholes		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Water Supply Infrastructure / Boreholes			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	2 680	50	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: SCM & Expenditure	Aircons	025	New				Machinery and Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	1 100	50	-	-	-
Marketing: Customer Relations: Publicity	Swimming Pool Pump	026	New				Machinery and Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	1 614	50	-	-	-
Marketing: Customer Relations: Publicity	FURNITURE EQUIPMENT	027	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Furniture and Office Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	4 495	50	-	-	-
Public Safety: Civil Defence (3074)	LAPTOP	028	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Computer Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	3 003	3 000	-	-	-
Public Safety: Civil Defence (3074)	Computer Equipment	029	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Computer Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	2 300	100	-	-	-
Public Safety: Civil Defence (3074)	MUNICIPAL FLEET	030	New				Transport Assets		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	3 100	130	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	031	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Computer Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	1 600	2 500	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Furniture & Equipment	032	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Furniture and Office Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	2 740	100	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Laptops	033	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Computer Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	1 726	500	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Machinery and Equipment	034	New				Machinery and Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	1 047	3 000	3 147	3 295	-
Roads:Project Management Unit	Fire Engine Truck	035	New				Transport Assets		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	2 641	7 853	8 238	8 625	-
Roads:Project Management Unit	LAPTOP	036	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Computer Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	2 377	120	-	-	-
Roads:Project Management Unit	Storage Containers	037	New				Machinery and Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	1 530	15 000	15 477	16 022	-
Roads:Project Management Unit	Machinery & Equipment	038	New				Machinery and Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	2 000	5 000	5 245	5 492	-
Roads:Project Management Unit	Upgrade of Municipal offices	039	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	1 210	7 000	7 343	7 688	-
Roads:Project Management Unit	Municipal Plant	040	New				Transport Assets		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	4 500	5 167	5 420	5 675	-
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)	LAPTOP	041	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Computer Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	4 420	500	-	-	-
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)	Air -Conditioners	042	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Furniture and Office Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	321	70	-	-	-
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)	NIRA TO SHEPARD HOPE ACCESS ROAD	043	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	5 500	3 000	-	-	-
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)	Landfill site A/R	044	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	800	3 200	-	-	-
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)	Phofie Access Road	045	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	600	500	-	-	-
Executive and Council: Municipal Management	Belford Access Road	046	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	1 000	100	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Information Technology	Monitoring Access Road	047	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	300	600	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Information Technology	Springana Access Road	048	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	100	200	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Information Technology	Mkwaboo Access Road	049	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	30	350	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Information Technology	Paniaville Access Road Ward 7	050	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	80	250	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Information Technology	Sekhulungu Access Road CRR	051	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	200	100	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Information Technology	Street Lights	052	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Electrical Infrastructure / LV Networks		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Electrical Infrastructure / LV Networks			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	580	350	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Revenue and	Furniture & equipment	054	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented project		An efficient, effective and development-oriented project	Furniture and Office Equipment		Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	100	50	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities:Public Administration	Harry Gwala Internal Streets	055	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	30	300	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities:Public Administration	Stabilisation of Matatiele Internal Streets	057	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	60	100	-	-	-
CORE FUNCTION: SOLID WASTE REMOVAL	Stabilisation of Matatiele Internal Streets	058	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	225	400	-	-	-
CORE FUNCTION: SOLID WASTE REMOVAL	Doodwien Phase 2	059	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	350	500	-	-	-
Public Safety: Civil Defence (3074)	Stabilisation of Odaville Internal Streets Phase 5	060	Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	100	50	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Maluti Internal Streets Phase 5	061	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	150	2 000	2 098	2 197	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Matsheng Access Road & Bridge	062	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	100	1 690	1 773	1 856	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Mathe-Nkosana Access Road & Bridge	063	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	200	1 560	1 636	1 713	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Masopha A/R	064	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	3 345	2 000	2 098	2 197	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Khesa A/R	065	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	7 200	3 000	3 147	3 295	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Mpofini A/R	066	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	4 000	3 340	2 455	2 570	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Mango A/R	067	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	40	3 095	3 247	3 399	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Mnceba - Matase Access Road & Bridge	068	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure / Roads			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	50	1 000	-	-	-
Roads:Project Management Unit	High Mast Lights	069	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Electrical Infrastructure / MV Networks		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Electrical Infrastructure / MV Networks			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	100	4 000	4 196	4 393	-
Roads:Project Management Unit	CHRISTMAS LIGHTS	070	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Electrical Infrastructure / MV Networks		An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure / Electrical Infrastructure / MV Networks			Regional	Regional Identifier:Local Government by Province	Eastern Cape District Municipalities DC44	60	4 000	4 196	4 393	-

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
Entities:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name																		
Project name																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>															
Parent Operational expenditure															
													-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>															
	Entity A Water project A														
	Entity B Electricity project B														
Entity Operational expenditure															
Total Operational expenditure															
													-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)

check513 396612 548509 456